

3/2/37

Voyage of the Ship Minerva Comd June 26th 1848

Monday June 26th { Sea account }

Comd with fine & pleasant weather
Middle the same. at 8 A.M. took the anchor & went
to sea. at 11 A.M. quite a fresh breeze from the S.W.
ends this day with the pilot & two friends on board

Tuesday June 27th

Comd with fine southerly breeze. at 1 P.M. discharge
the two friends to the pilot. Middle & last part
light breeze as usual at 11 A.M. no land
shore North distant 6 miles,

Wednesday June 28th

Comd with fine & pleasant breeze from the South
at 5 P.M. Black Island shore S.W. distant
15 miles Middle and last part the same
Lat. by Obs 40.33 N Long. by Chron 69.28 W

Thursday June 29th

Comd with fresh southerly winds heading S.E. & E
saw several sail at Night - Nocturnal sail
Middle and last part much the same ends
Lat. by Obs 39.25 N Long. by Chron 69.28 W

Friday June 30th

Comd with fresh S.W. wind steering S.E. saw
blackfish & one sail middle and last part
much the same ends saw one sail
Lat. by Obs 38.09 Long. by Chron 69.30 W

Saturday July 1st

Comd with fresh breeze from the Westward
steering N.E. middle & last part the same
Lat. by Obs 36.14 N Long. by Chron 69.36 W

Gift of
Miss Addie Smalley.

Journal of Ship Minerva 1848

Sunday July 2nd
Comm. with fresh breezes from the Westward Steaming
O.D. at 4 P.M. Passed a full rigged Brig
painted black with no head nor any
fore topgallant sail set At 6 P.M.
Lowered the boats to practice the men
Middle and last part Squally so ends
Lat by Ob. 35° 34' N Long. by Chron 58° 16'

Monday July 3rd
Comm. with light W. N. breezes Steaming E by S
Saw a piece of squid & plenty of Pagets
also in the forenoon saw a Schooner Mart gone
by the rail the lower part all their Middle &
last part Middle much the same so ends
Lat by Ob. 35° 44' N Long. by Chron 56° 35' W

Tuesday July 4th
Comm. with fine weather Steaming S. S. E.
Middle & last part strong breezes Steaming S. S. E.
Lat by Ob. 35° 52' N Long. by Chron 54° 38'
By Sun 53° 37' W

Wednesday July 5th
Comm. with strong westerly wind Steaming E by S
at 4 P.M. saw sperm whals. Lowered two
boats struck two & killed them. took them
to the ship & comm. to get ready to cut
Middle and last part the same so ends Cut the
Lat by Ob. 34° 53' Long by Chron 54° 00'



Journal of Ship Minerva

Thursday July 6th

Comd. With Squally weather same to 30th p.m. to 10th p.m.
middle to last part much the same Employed
in hoisting same one sail
Lat by Ob. 34th 56 Long by Chron. 54th 27 W

Friday July 7

Comd. With Strong Winds from the S.W.
middle to last part strong gale finished hoisting
same one brig steering to the eastward
Lat by Ob. 35th 10 Long by Acc. 54th 28

Saturday July 8

Comd. With a Gale from the S.W. Barometer
standing on 30th to 2th tenths middle and last
part - Chace gale from the S.W. to 2nd
Barometer on 30th 2 tenths
Lat by Ob. 35th 13 W Long by Acc. 54th 31

Sunday July 9

Comd. With Moderating Gale from the North
middle to last part - strong wind from the
North steering latter part to the S.W.
Barometer on 30th 3 tenths
Lat by Ob. 35th 11 W Long by Chron. 54th 14 W

Monday July 10th

Comd. With Strong double reef topsail breeze
to clear & cloudy weather from the N.E. by E.
hoisting S.G. Barometer on 30th 3 tenths
same one sail heading to the N.E. at 6th p.m.
took in sail & headed to the North middle to
last part - the same to end.
Lat by Ob. 34th 45 W Long by Chron. 54th 27 W

Journal of Ship Minerva 1848
Tuesday July 11
Comd with fresh easterly breeze Cruising
Barometer on 30 & 4 tenths Maale and
last part - Strong breeze from the ESE.
Lat by Ob. 34.50 Long by Act. 54.35

Wednesday July 12
Comd with Strong breeze & cloudy weather Cruising
This day got a Bark of Malassay on deck
middle & last part - fine weather & cloudy
Barometer on 30 & 4 tenths
Lat by Ob. 35.28 Long by Chron. 54.15

Thursday July 13
Comd with light breeze from the South &
East. middle & last part - fine Barometer on
30 & 2 1/2 tenths wind ESE
Lat by Ob. 36.10 N Long. by Chron. 53.35 W

Friday July 14
Comd with fine ESE breeze heading South
Saw Blunt-nosed Grampus or Abyries
lowered with out Sloop middle & last part -
the same do ends
Lat by Ob. 35.11 Long by Chron. 53.53

Saturday July 15
Comd with fine weather & light breeze from the
South heading to the ESE middle and last part -
the same do ends
Lat by Ob. 35.07 N Long by Chron. 52.28

Journal On Board Ship Minerva 1848
Sunday July ~~15~~ 16

Comd with fine pleasant weather heading
E.S.E. with southerly winds. middle & P
last part much the same so ends
Lat by Obs 35.36 Long by Chron 58.37 W

Monday July 17

Comd with light breezes & pleasant weather from
the South. Strong N.E. Current middle and
last part fine Barometer on 30.45 tenths
Lat by Obs 35.18 N Long by Chron 58.48 W

Tuesday July 18

Comd with fine weather & light breeze from the South
heading to the E.S.E. middle and last part
much the same so ends from new compass
Lat by Obs 35.13 Long by Chron 47.36

Wednesday July 19

Comd with a calm caught a Dolphin from a
Ship Mizzenmast middle and last part the
same middle bump of losing three teeth
much decay so ends
Lat by Obs 35.14 Long by Act 47.25

Thursday June 20

Comd with a calm middle and last part the same
Lat by Obs 35.13 Long by Chron 47.36

Journal of the Ship Minerva 1848
 Friday July 21st
 Comd. with light airs from the N.W. Steering
 S by E Barometer on both 4th tenths middle and
 last part the same saw one sail
 Lat by Ob 35.13 Long by Chron 46.30

Saturday July 22nd
 Comd. with fine weather & light breeze from the
 N.W. Steering S.E. saw plenty of black fish & great
 quantities of gulf weed middle and last part fresh
 N.W. breeze saw white water several times
 Lat by Ob 34.43 Long by Chron 45.20

Sunday July 23rd
 Comd. with strong breeze from the N.W.
 Steering to the Eastward At 7 P.M. spoke the Barken
 Barkly of Westport 230 bbls sperm oil on board
 middle and last part much the same
 Lat by Ob 35.05 Long by Chron 44.14 W
 Bark. Barkly



Monday July 24th
 Comd. with light northerly breezes Steering E by E
 middle and last part much the same
 Lat by Ob 35.25 W Long by Chron 43.05 W

Tuesday July 25th
 Comd. with fine weather Steering E by E
 middle and last part much the same
 Lat by Ob 36.10 W Long by Chron 41.27 W

Journal of the Ship Minerva 1848

Wednesday July 26

Corn^d with fine weather weather & light breezes from the Westward Steering E by N. saw two school of Blackfish towards the boats without success. The fish for us knew too much. And we could not then catch

Middle and last part of the day the same
Lat by Ob 36.40 Long by Chron 20.20 W

Thursday July 27

Corn^d with light breezes from the Westward Steering E by N
Middle and last part the same so ends
Lat by Ob 37.14 W Long by Chron 38.31 W

Friday July 28

Corn^d with light NW breeze Steering E by E with top-
sail & topgallant standing sails set middle and
last part the same so ends
Lat by Ob 38.12 W Long by Chron 37.48

Saturday July 29

Corn^d with fine weather and light breeze from
the Westward Steering East-Middle and last the same
Lat by Ob 38.14 N Long by Chron 36.03

Sunday July 30

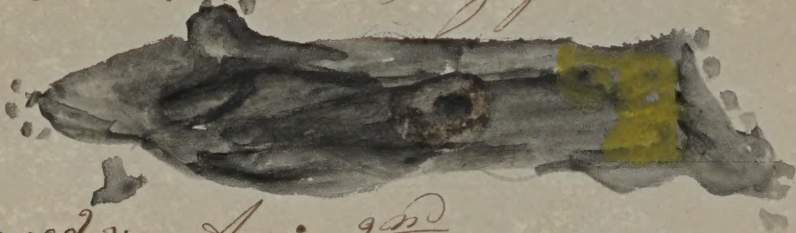
Corn^d as usual middle and last part the same
Lat by Ob 39.15 Long by Chron 34.27 W

Journal On Board Ship Minerva 1848
Monday July 31st

Came with fine weather & light breeze from the
Westward Sun one sail Barometer on 30.75 bar
middle and last part much the same
Lat by Ob 39.12 Long by Chron 32. 23 W

Tuesday July Aug. 1st

Came as usual Sun one sail & plenty of tide
ripps middle and last part the same weather
At day light Sun the Islands of Flores bearing
East by Compass. also saw several school of
Grampuses some of them making breaches so end
Lat by Ob 39. 12 W Long by Chron 31. 30 Corrected. Apr 26 21 1/2
to far East



Wednesday Aug. 2nd

Came with fine weather & fresh breeze from the
Westward At 4 P.M. quit a small squall passed
Over the Island & turned & went to the windward
Saw several Grampuses Breaches & one brief
under easy sail supposed a whaler man
middle and last part fine spoke the Ship Henry
of Vayharber So Ends with Dayal bearing E.S.E. but
about 20 miles



Henry Sashador

Journal On board of the Ship Minerva 1848
Thursday Aug 3^d

Came with fine weather at 3 P.M. went on
shore middle line last part got the recruits
on board & landed the oil & ends with the
ships laying up on.

FRIDAY Aug 4th

Came with fine weather middle and
last part light air & calm winds

SATURDAY Aug 5th

Came with fine weather middle and last part much
the same land 10 miles off
Set by 10

Sunday Aug 6th

Came fine with light northerly breeze spoke the Ship
Lancaster Capt. Encl middle and last part
the same middle and last part fresh breeze
from the NW Se. end's Land bearing West-



Lancaster

Journal of the Ship Minerva MS
Monday July Aug. 7.
Comm. with light breeze from the westward. The
the ship's observation of the Cape of Good Hope
Shore. Middle and last part strong
breeze from the N.W. Land bearing N.W.

Tuesday Aug. 8
Comm. with light breeze from the north at
5 PM wind hard to the S.E. middle and
last part fine to end. Pico Peak bearing
N.W. Dist 30 miles.

Wednesday Aug. 9
Comm. with fine weather. Saw Blackbirds lowered
the ship's observation of the Cape of Good Hope
the same to end. Pico still in sight.
Lat by Obs 37.44 Long. by Chron 27.57 W

Thursday Aug. 10
Comm. with light N.W. air. Strong S.E. middle and
last part the same, strong Easterly current.
Lat by Obs 37.25 Long. by Chron 27.44

Friday Aug. 11
Comm. with light N.W. breeze. Strong by the ship to the S.E.
Saw two sails middle & last part the same.
Lat by Obs 36.51 Long. by Chron 26.28

Journal of the Ship Minerva 1845

Saturday Aug 12

Came on board, middle island - part much the
same. Then General sail as usual
Lat by Ab 36° 41' Long by Chron 26° 18' W

Sunday Aug 13th

Came on with light air from the Nth steering S by E.
Saw the Island of St Mary. Lat by Chron 26° 10' N
bearing E by true middle island last part
the same. Lat by
Lat by Ab 36° 13' Long by Chron 26° 14' W

Monday Aug 14th

Came on spoke the Ship Copia middle and
last part fine with light air from
the North
Lat by Ab 35° 41' N Long by Chron 25° 44' W

Tuesday Aug 15th

Came on usual middle attended with rain
& light southerly breeze
Lat by Ab 34° 22' ₃₅ Long by Chron 25° 36'

Wednesday Aug 16

Came on with light S by E breeze heading south
usual & last part fine & light
Lat by Ab 34° 33' Long by Chron 25° 30'

Journal of Ship Minerva 1828
Thursday Aug 15
Calm fine Spoke the Ship Capin
with a very large Whale long side
middle and last part - with the same
Cough a Barren 1/2 C
Lat by 02 34 11/2 Long by Chron 25 13

Friday Aug 16
Calm - Calm Caught a Porpoise Bayflower
in sight middle and last part the
same 1/2 ends
Lat by 02 34 55 Long by Chron 24 58

Saturday Aug 17
Calm with fine weather Calm a strong
Current setting 1/2 middle and last
part by 1/2 Northwesterly wind
Lat by 02 34 1/2 Long by Chron 24 25

Sunday Aug 20
Calm with light Northwesterly wind sharing
1/2 Sun plenty of Whale Birds middle
last part the same 1/2 ends
Lat by 02 34 1/2 Long by Chron 24 22

Monday Aug 31
Calm fine evening middle and last
part the same
Lat by 02 34 1/2 Long by Chron 25 05

10/ ~~W~~ ^Wednesday Aug 22nd ~~W~~ ^Wednesday Aug 22nd
Com^d with strong easterly winds at 3 PM.
A heavy S.W. middle and last part strong
breezes from the S.W. Steering S.W.
Lat by Ab 33.09 Long by Chron 25.16

11/ ~~W~~ ^Wednesday Aug 23rd
Com^d with strong easterly winds Steering
S.W. middle and last part the same.
Lat by Ab 33.14 Long by Chron 25.13 1/2

12/ ~~W~~ ^Wednesday Aug 24th
Com^d with strong easterly winds attended
with heavy weather Steering S.W.
middle and last part which the same
Lat by Ab 36.32 Long by Chron 26.09

13/ ~~W~~ ^Wednesday Aug 25th
Com^d with fine weather & lighter breezes the previous
day. Steering S.W. middle and last
part the same
Lat by Ab 33.39 Long by Chron 26.00

14/ ~~W~~ ^Wednesday Aug 26th
Com^d as usual middle & last part the
same
Lat by Ab 20.40 Long by Chron 25.42

Journal (Log) Board Ship Nina
Tuesday Aug 27

Came with strong winds from the ESE
steering S by W with thick & hazy weather
middle and last part the same.

Lat 6° 15' N Long 144° 35' W

Monday Aug 28

Came with weather as usual at 6 PM
steered S by W One sail in sight the
land bearing South distant 40 miles but
could not see it - for the hazy weather
middle and last part winds light &
baffling attended with hard or severe rain
at 11 P.M. shifted to the Wind with Mainyard
aback at 6 A.M. saw the Islands of M.
- Anthony South point bearing E by S by Compass
distant 20 Miles. Also five Sail supposed Merchant-
- men so ends

Lat 6° 16' N Long 144° 35' W

Tuesday Aug 28

Came with a calm at 1 P.M. took a breeze
from the S.E. heading S.W. middle light
winds. Drums of Seeling Brother Isaac
literally covered with pustules similar
to the small pox. - Last part much the
same so ends

Lat 6° 16' N Long 144° 35' W

Journal of Ship Minerva 1848
Wednesday Aug 30

Corn. With light breezes from the Eastward
Heaving S.E. Sky C. Saw Blackfish to leeward
Without Underp. made and last part
much the same at 4 PM luffe to the
again at daylight saw the Island of
Brava bearing S.E. by Compass at 10 AM
Sent a boat on shore. B. and Ship
Gen. V. Cat. Broadline & Henry Kneeland
laying off & on.

Thursday Aug 31

Corn. With fresh breezes from the N.W.E.
laying off & on at the west side of Brava
with two small Islands in sight to the
Windward several houses there & good good
landing with a boat. made strong wind
from the N. at E last part spoke the Ship
Henry Kneeland to leeward
Lat by Dr 13° 20' Long by Act 25° 00'

Friday Aug Sept 1

Corn. With strong S.E. Wind heading by
the wind in Company with the Henry
Kneeland saw several sails made
and last part much the same

Lat by Dr 12° 48' at Long by Chron. 24° 28'

Journal of Ship Minerva 1858
Saturday Sept 2nd
Calm with strong westerly wind attend
with a heavy southerly swell. A powerful
tide rips. Saw Blackfish & two sail
in the Eastward. Ship Henry Kennel and
she in sight rather out sail us 11
day as the wind died away. Saw one
finback the first one seen since leaving
the U.C. or rather since leaving home
middle and last part strong P.W.
winds attended with rain & E. & S.
Lat by Dr. 40° 44' N Long by Det. 23.58 W

Sunday Sept 3rd
Calm with strong winds & squally with
hard rain. Ship Henry Kennel in
sight a head. With a southerly swell
yet running. Middle and last part
much the same & E. & S.
Lat by Dr. 40.22 N Long by Chron 23.00

Monday Sept 4th
Calm with light baffling rain attended
with dark & cloudy weather. Three ships
in sight and every appearance of a
southerly wind & swell and last
part the same
Lat by Dr. 40.40 N Long by Det 22.10

Journal On Board Ship Minerva
Tuesday Sept. 5

Comm. with squally weather attended with
rain saw several sail the Henry Knell in
close by. Wind from S. to S. W. heading
from S. E. to S. E. middle and last part
strong N. W. breeze heading S. E. spoke
the Ship Henry Knell and So. Ends
Exchange Minerva and So. Ends
Lat by Dr. 5.23 N Long. by Chron. 15.25

Wednesday Sept. 6

Comm. with fresh S. W. breeze heading
S. E. middle and last part much
the same So. Ends this day
Lat by Dr. 5.53 N Long. by Chron. 15.12

Thursday Sept. 7

Comm. with strong S. W. breeze heading
S. E. Ship Henry Knell and in sight
with several others middle and last part
the same in company with the Ship
Henry Knell and So. Ends
Lat by Dr. 5.13 N Long by Chron. 15.00

Friday Sept. 8

Comm. as usual saw a suspicious vessel
suppose a slave S. E. middle and last
part squally So. Ends
Lat by Dr. 4.41 N Long by Chron. 15.00

Course of Ship Henry
Saturday Sept 9
Comm. with squalls & baffling last sight
of the Ship Henry Kneeland saw several
other sails middle and last part much
the same heading to the Westward
Lat by Obs. 4.16.00 Long. by Chron. 19.30 W

Sunday Sept 10
Comm. with strong S.W. breeze heading
to the Westward. Ship Henry Kneeland in
sight again this day about 12 miles off being
East. I should have said 11 by E. Middle
and last part much the same as before
Lat by Obs. 4.15.00 Long. by Chron. 19.30

Monday Sept 11
Comm. as usual heading from West to West
by North saw several sail middle
and last part baffling wind
from the S.W. to S.E.
Lat by Obs. 4.00.00 Long. by Chron. 20.00

Tuesday Sept 12
Comm. as usual saw the Henry Kneeland
& two other sails. Ship is steering by
the sun, on both tacks at times
middle and last part heading W by S
Lat by Obs. 3.30.00 Long. by Chron. 20.30

Journal of Ship Movers 1848
Wednesday, Sept 13

Came as usual middle and last
much the same
Lat by D₂ 2.55 N Long. by Chron 21.41

Thursday Sept 14

Came as usual with southerly & westerly winds
heading from West to N. E. W. middle
and last part much the same
Lat by D₂ 2.34 N Long. by Chron 21.46

Friday Sept 15

Came with fresh S by W winds heading
to the N. W. middle 4.51 H₂ #81# 9 41# Lat
2.15 to same by brother James in a
state of 8.6+16.9 to on the account of his 1865
who 8.4 8.56# 8.9# for some one 5.6+5. Also
same Capt + 16.65 H₂ to 1865 to board of
a ship to Capt. St. bar to 1865 likewise. With
many other ships in sight. Saw one
8.6.5+ one of them dead to large side
of the ship 8.6+ 1. 16.51+5.8# 8.978# 20 6.5+15.16#
middle and last part much the same
Lat by D₂ 2.25 N Long. by Chron 24.32

Saturday Sept 16

Came with light S W winds to the
N. W. middle 4.51 H₂ of 25.987 at 8.5+ to in some
16.135 of H₂+5.15.8# on the +12.21#8 in company with
4.2.5.18 +1.18 8.5.0.16.4. to. +16.60. by 1865 13.6# 8.1+5
with 5.6.9.2.12.5+8 8.5.5.8.16.4 25.6.8.5 5.5.4.9.4 saying
#81# 9- 11+ 1.8.9.5.4 #8 7.5 11.5#8 8.1.8

N 7817. S 2254 + 1018 257750 7858 84P. When I
 came out - 1118 1655 284 26 10 114 26
 7884 115. 2817 S 8745 10575- Also 2 40547
 of 153-987 3177. 7854456 2 1965 17 157
 last part much the same sound
 Lat by 16 1.500 Long by Chron 24.41 W

Sunday Sept. 17
 Comm with first breezes from the South heading
 S by W sent up a new Mizen top gallant
 Mast Royal to the sail Mast middle to
 last part much the same sound
 Lat by 16 1.000 Long. 25.53 W

Monday Sept. 18
 Comm with light breezes from the S by E
 heading by the wind with larboard tack
 on board middle and last part much
 the same sound
 Lat by 16 00.14 W Long. by Chron 26.29 W
 Long by Sun 25.46 W

Tuesday Sept. 19
 Comm with light breezes from the S by E heading
 S by W middle and last part much
 the same
 Lat by 16 00.35 W Long. by Chron 26.29

Wednesday Sept. 20
 Comm with fine weather heading S by W middle
 4.5 7.1 1. 5 11 17 138 556 2 87 11 1.
 2577 2951 5967 77 1845 11 17 3871 38 2
 8571 7817 3177 196 38105 11 4514. 1655
 11 96 1 2116 75 1561 75 3571. Whist

754# 316#5. There seem to be several more 3151#
 in the 21P. besides. +1- also +08#80 285P
 & 38984. 65# It they should be however. Some part
 quite pleasant 2# #85 +5# 11P# #64851#58#
 Last part strong breeze from the S.E. by S
 Lat by Obs 11.43 Long. by Chron 26.39

Thursday Sept 21

Comm. as usual heading SW 494465 4854#
 26 +55967 8164 & 15384 At ships. also saw men
 415084987. also saw boats part-full of 1150
 4678 last part strong S.E. breeze heading
 S.W. with all sail set. also 4154# 26 +55987
 317# 45#88 265 +945 26 884. insensible as to feeling
 midall the matter, much the same
 Lat by Obs 11.01 Long. by Chron 28.01

Friday Sept 22

Comm. as usual midall 4151# 26 Seeing 5
 814#967 1175 61#9#. +1-1. 7P51# number of
 414+56+ +5# 118#987 #5. #145 #5 58P4+57
 4# 1 10 + +1# #854 go off of 1.203475
 9875, #85, 11#58, #56. 157# 57#. Could not find
 180 26 40 2669358+ #5 4481# 45 98.8555 57# per
 the 458 1185 3145 26 281P4 #5 #145-
 last part the same
 Lat by Obs 11.25 Long. by Chron 28.39

Saturday Sept 23

Commence at 4 PM saw several lowland straits
 & boat. A to the ship got the low boat stone
 midall and last part much the same
 End the totals &c
 Lat by Obs 11.39 Long. by Chron 29.07

Journal on board the *Miner* 1848
Sunday Sept 24
Comm. fin. Employed in clearing deck
& loading to the South by W. middle
4154 ft of 153987 three 254 ft one 16 #85 ft lost
to 1 sk 18 c + 16 ft 987 good thick 28 c 14. 85
finally turned into a 85 ft 5. Also 4151 ft
that Joseph 21 ft 166 the 584 16 #10 85 ft 5
by hall 2536 16978 + 987. 1978 + 54 ft 5
165. also + 15. #1580. people 85 ft. 1
#110 pleasant 4151 ft. Got lost much
the same so early
Lat by Obs 5. 55 S Long by Chron 29. 39

Monday Sept 25
Comm. Annual employed in boiling
middle and lost part much the same
same a breach &c
Lat by Obs 7. 23 Long by Chron 30. 12

Tuesday Sept 26
Comm. with strong breeze finishes boiling
mode sail middle and lost part much
the same middle 4154 ft of 155987 #10 1965
to 11 ft 185458 20 8 ft 1. Saw several 1813
1551785 87875 1 18511587 415115 lost
Lat by Obs 8. 56 Long by Chron 30. 35

Wednesday Sept 27
Comm. as usual middle 4154 ft of 155987
85 ft 31 & 1 1161 ft 87425 of 1551785 also one
#116. 1514 85 ft 1 1854 4151 ft lost the same
Lat by Obs 10. 41 Long by Chron 30. 55

a Journal of Ship Wrecked Nov
Tuesday Oct 3

Calmd. with a calm at 4 PM took a breeze
from the SSW showed the North with strong
southerly current. middle and last part
much the same
Lat by 17.21 S Long by Chron 37.00 W

Wednesday Oct 4
Com. with fine weather & light breeze from
the S. heading SSW, middle and last
part light wind & calm attended with rain
& cloudy weather three sails in sight
Lat by 17.53 S Long by 37.18 W

Thursday Oct 5
Com. as usual middle and last part
thick & rainy saw several sail
Lat by Chron 17.58 S Long also 37.22 W
+14465 495147 #110 651980. the +145 thick 8.484
S. #83 +53584 of this +10878.

Friday Oct 6
Com. as usual middle and last part
fine weather with strong S. & S. E. breeze
At 7 AM saw a large sperm whale lashed
without success also spoke the ship Chile
of Boston to end
Lat by 17.30 S Long by Chron 36.00 W

Journal of the Ship Minerva 1848
Saturday Oct 7

Wind as fine as can be wished for Minerva
and last part fresh breeze from the
N.E. heading to the S.W.
Lat by Obs. 19.34 Long by Chron 36.16

Sunday Oct 8

Commenced small middle 405147 56 +55927
145 + 8113 weighed 82.1. 1115 56 +1521 8 145 +
out 5897854 8112. Also +851787 9. 41125 +545
5965. +817 40 5965 71#5 - 70 #5 - 70 41125. I thought
that +545 00875 8140 +10554 70 #5 125#7, 87
+10877 +817 +85 814 85114 +817 9 71 + 1. #12
+817 414 857 41965. 885 8114 also that people
+851787 +1238 56 #5. Also +14 40 #5 +851
6555927 #110 1210 82 665178. 8 71 + 5967
40850 70 Joseph P. Nicholson Esq. 58938 +83
51153754. 657 #5 70 110. Also +14 3117 5552
I thought he was given 70 11965, last part
light breeze from the N.E.

Lat by Obs. 18.50 S Long by Chron 37.20 W

Monday Oct 9

Commenced with fresh S.W. breeze heading S.W. the
middle and last part S.W. breeze heading S.W. the
ship with blue ports the ship skirted up
Liverpool St. End with plenty of pinbacks or
rather Hummbacks
Lat by Obs. 20.50 S Long by Chron 37.48

General of Ship Minerva 1848
Sunday Oct 10
Com. with squally weather & wind puffing
from SE to East. Middle and last part
much the same
Lat by Alt 22.18 Long by Chron 38.33

Wednesday Oct 11
Com. with fine weather & fresh Easterly
wind Steaming S by W & W exchange for sea
Montrose & Montserrat. Lat. also
middle and last part fresh Easterly breeze
Steaming S by W & W
Lat by Alt 24.58 Long by Chron 37.34

Thursday Oct 12
Com. fine Steaming S by W saw a brig
to the Numbach Middle 4P 5.41 + 26.55 6P
to 4P 8.30 & 6P 8.50. & thought I touch 4P 6P 8.30 P.
+ 5.98. also + 1.2 + 5.6 5.94 & 8.5 8.14 2.53 6.45 8.45
+ 8.5 3.17 5 & + 1.4 3.18 6.9 6.5 4.11. 4.51. Not away
4P 5.1 + 5.8 4P 5.41 16.45 + 1.2 + 5.6 4P 6.5 & 1
Lat 4P 8.30 Middle and last part the same
Lat by Alt 27.34 Long by Chron 37.40

Friday Oct 13
Com. with fresh N breeze Steaming S by W
middle and last part much the same
Lat by Alt 28.53 Long by Chron 42.20

Journal of the Ship Minerva 1841
Saturday October 11. Turn to the next page for
the contents.

My friend will come

next week - if -

no impediment.

The Bark Lion.

The Barque Isabella
of Greenhead

A Journal Kept on Board of the Ship Minerva

Saturday Oct 14th
Breeze with light N.E. breeze
to hazy weather. Employed in repairing
sails & various other things common
to the Mariner or Seafaring man. Saw an
Albatross vulgarly called Gony. At 2 P.M. Wind
blew to the North & continued to rain. Middle
morning the same. Last part of the day Wind
shifted to the South & cleared off in measure
Saw quite a number of South Sea birds

Lat by Obs. 31° 42' S Long. by Chron. 143° 01' W

Sunday Oct 15th
Breeze with strong & increasing
Southerly winds. The ship pitching like a cork.
With considerable cross sea running. Caught
an Albatross & another smaller bird called by the
Sailor. Ring-eyed Gull. The Barometer stand-
ing on 30.4 tenths. Within the hour the
Wind on 30.4 tenths & varied but a very little
for change of weather. Ship now under double
reef to sails weather clear Middle & East
part Wind moderating. Saw one sail
& several finbacks. Ended the day with all
sail set & a heavy Southerly swell running
Barometer on 30.4 tenths
Lat by Obs. 32° 22' S Long. by Chron. 144° 30'

Record of Hookedpoys A.D. 1848

Monday Oct 12

Came with a whole sail breeze from the S.E. heading to the N.W. with cold & cloudy weather middle and last part light breezes from the Eastward during the day. Saw one sail. Barometer rose 30.5 24.1 in Hg.

Cloudy weather No wind

Lat by Obs. 33.34 S Long. by Chron. 45.23 W

Tuesday Oct 13

Came

With fine weather & gull-fresh breezes from the Eastward during the day. One fine big Brig in sight during S.W. with a fly at the mainmast head. At 6 P.M. came into green water & saw plenty of Porpoise caught three of them. Latitude about thirty four. South & Long about forty five thirty five West by the Chronometer. Also saw plenty of small blue shells on the water. Middle & last part fine weather. Saw several schools of Porpoises. Employed in cropping the bread which is in the paper between decks.

Lat by Obs. 35.04 South Long. by Chron. 45.43 W

Wednesday Oct 14

Came fine middle and last part much the same saw some killers etc

Lat by Obs. 35.07 S Long. by Chron. 46.29 W

Continued
Thursday Oct^r 17th

Wind with fine weather & breezes from the South, blowing to the Westward. Caught a porpoise. Finished cooping the beak. Barometer on 30th 2 tenths some appearance of a storm, yesterday & to day. The 15th 55th 7th the 21st. Carpenter in a pensive mood this day from some cause known only to himself.

Middle 48th 41st 56. 55th 9th 8th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 32nd 33rd 34th 35th 36th 37th 38th 39th 40th 41st 42nd 43rd 44th 45th 46th 47th 48th 49th 50th 51st 52nd 53rd 54th 55th 56th 57th 58th 59th 60th 61st 62nd 63rd 64th 65th 66th 67th 68th 69th 70th 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 75th 76th 77th 78th 79th 80th 81st 82nd 83rd 84th 85th 86th 87th 88th 89th 90th 91st 92nd 93rd 94th 95th 96th 97th 98th 99th 100th

Friday Oct^r 20th

Wind with fine weather & light breezes from the S.E. heading with the ship to the S.W. employed in various jolies common to whalers. Middle and last part light S.E. breezes heading to the South. At ends this day, in the 63rd 48th 56. 55th 9th 8th 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st 32nd 33rd 34th 35th 36th 37th 38th 39th 40th 41st 42nd 43rd 44th 45th 46th 47th 48th 49th 50th 51st 52nd 53rd 54th 55th 56th 57th 58th 59th 60th 61st 62nd 63rd 64th 65th 66th 67th 68th 69th 70th 71st 72nd 73rd 74th 75th 76th 77th 78th 79th 80th 81st 82nd 83rd 84th 85th 86th 87th 88th 89th 90th 91st 92nd 93rd 94th 95th 96th 97th 98th 99th 100th

Saturday Oct^r 21st

Wind very fine indeed. Wind as usual heading the same. Saw two sea Shearwater very green & a great quantity of birds. Middle light breezes last part calm. Sat by Oct 31st 18 South Long by Chron 42. 18 1/2.

Continued
Saturday Oct. 22nd

Comm. with a light breeze
from the northward. Course S.W. & employ
in repairing the mainsail. At 12 Middle night
a very heavy swell from the eastward. Light
breeze from the North. And a very heavy swell
easterly swell saw a great number of fish
were going slowly into the W.M. Barometer
on 30.6 1/2 tenths. To end of this day of our Voyage
115147 10 +85 89987 16 155987 1.4897 58+8 786 +198 +57
1150 +14 1 58998 598. A current setting to the S.W.
Lat. by M^g 37.37 S Long. by Chron. 47.32 West

Sunday Oct. 23rd

Comm. with a light Northwesterly
breeze bearing S.W. with a large easterly
swell. Barometer falling it now on 30.6 1/2 tenths
 plenty of hole birds in flocks & all kinds of
Oceanic birds that frequent the Wright Whale grounds
middle and last part increasing gale from the
North steering S.W. Barometer on 29.6 1/2 tenths & still
falling. The coast to fall 6 hours before the breeze came
it has been a falling gradually 36 hours
Lat. by C^h 33.10 S Long. by Chron. 46.56 W

Tuesday Oct 24th

Comm. with a smart gale from the North
steering S.W. At 4 P.M. the winds shifted to the
South Barometer on 29.4 1/2 tenths At 7 P.M. Barometer on
3.28. 1/2 tenths weather looking fair middle moderate
last part fresh breeze from the W.S.W. heading
to the South Barometer on 29.4 1/2 tenths
Lat. by C^h 33.56 S Long. by Chron. 45.10 W

Continued 145
Wednesday Oct 25th

Came with a increasing gale
from the N.W. heading to the South at 3 pm
lower reef the topsails Barometer on 30.5 1/2 tenths
saw two Finbacks this day middle string
Males attended with heavy squalls. Last part
moderating made sail & wore ship to the West
Barometer on 30.5 1/2 tenths. Many heavy small running
Sailed by Clark's Method Hunt South Long by Chron 45. 73 W

Thursday Oct 26th

Came with squally weather at-
tended with rain & hail from the S.W. Barometer
on 30.5 2 tenths. At 3 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. by
middle light breeze last part. Squally winds
this day Barometer on 30.5 1 1/2 tenths
Sailed by Obs 3 1/2 37 South Long by Chron 45. 18

Friday Oct 27th

Came with strong westerly
gale heading to the South under whole
topsails Barometer falling now is 30.5 1/2 tenths
middle and last part much the same
saw one full rigged Brig Steering S.E. by N.
saw several Finbacks and one Humpback
Sailed by Obs Hunt South Long by Chron 45. 44

Continued.

Saturday Oct. 28

Boat with a whole sail breeze from the S.W. heading to the Westward. Spent a sea-hen so called & lowered the boat & got him barometer (on South's tenths) middle of the breeze. 41.54 + 56 + 55.82 + 10 11.56 + 4 + 6.28 + 85P. James. Also thought + 81 + 84 + 83 + 8P. 51 + 65 + 1 + 55 + 8 for + 5. It was a prodigious one. & that he 1 + 5. + 56 \$ 65P + 58P. It is various other thing. A very disagreeable 41.54 96 + 55.4. Last part much the same so ends this day. Put by 11.43 11.13 Long by Chron. 45.20

Sunday Oct. 29th

Boat with light breezes from the S.W. heading to the S.E. - nothing in sight excepting a few birds. & occasionally some seals. & some within a few sea-hens. & added the same last part calm so ends this last day. Put by 11.43 11.13 Long by Chron. 45.20. Barometer on South's tenths

Monday Oct. 30th

Boat with a calm. Saw a Campbell's bottom. apparently rolling over & over & occasionally cutting his fins & flippers. Also saw several Penguins. Barometer on South's tenths & falling slowly. Middle light breezes from the North starting to the S.W. Put by 11.43 11.13 Long by Chron. 45.20

Continued
Tuesday Oct. 31st
Comm. with an increasing
Northerly gale steering S.W. with settling
in light barometer on 30.43 tenths & falling,
Middle fresh Northerly gales attended a S.W.
breeze. barometer on 28.43 tenths & falling,
Last part moderating. some rain & quite a
thick fog. barometer on 29.47 tenths & rising
Lat by Timmers North 44.55 Long. also 28.48 W

Wednesday Nov. 1st
Comm. with a moderating gale
from the North. & thick fog at intervals barometer
on 29.47 tenths. at 3 1/2 P.M. heading to the W. by S
Middle all sail breez. with fog and rain from
the S.W. lying to with close reefed main topsail & fore sail
set. last part strong W.W. wind. At 6 P.M. more ship
to the eastward. barometer on 29.47 1/2 tenths. Ship
under double reefed topsails. & ends
Lat 44.55 North Long. by Chron 28.39 W.

Thursday Nov. 2nd
Comm. with a fresh double
reef breeze from the S.W. heading to the Northward
Middle part calm At 6 P.M. a breeze from
the E. S. E. attended with hard rain. barom-
eter on 28.45 tenths Last part increasing
gale from the E. S. E. some snipe birds about
the ship as well as a few other birds common to
the coast. barometer at 10 A.M. on 28.44 tenths
at 2 P.M. comm. to rise a very little

Lat by 44.32 Long. by Chron 30.02 W

Continued
Friday Oct. 3rd

Come with strong gale.
Wind gradually hauling to the W.S.W. from the
E.S.E. hauls opposite to the Sun. At 1 P.M. Hauled
off made some sail. Saw two Finbacks & 100
barometer on 28.5 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths & arising still. Middle
increasing gale from the N.W. Last part
hard gale barometer on 28.48 tenths. Took in the fore
sail after carrying it reefed a while. At 6 P.M.
Set by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ & Long. by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30. by Chron. account

Saturday Oct. 4th

Come with a moderating gale
from the north. which is gradually hauling to the
N.W. and the foresail reefed & mizen to sprit
sail & last part moderating. but the sea
not diminished in size at all barometer on 30.400
Set by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ & Long. by Chron. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30

Sunday Oct. 5th

Come with fresh all sail breezes
from the W.N.W. attended with a high sea
from the S.W. barometer on 30.28-9 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths
Weather clear & beautiful indeed over track.
Ct. concluded to go around the Cape May God
our Heavenly Father bless us both Spiritually
& temporally. Sun at setting looked very white or
of that sort. Middle moon the same last part
at first. light air & baffling. At 1 P.M. a breeze from
the W.N.W. starting. At 1 P.M. I saw two Finbacks
& several Finbacks barometer on 29.1 tenths
Set by 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ & Long. by Chron. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ 30

Continued

1855

Monday, Nov. 6th

Came with increasing W. & N. winds, steering S. W. by S. with fine weather & a long low swell, from the S. W. Most of the birds are flying main topsmast high. With this & other phenomena, I am led to think that a gale is not far hence. The barometer stands according to my observations as follows. To find the barometer for good weather. On 30. & 6 tenths for a gale 29. & 8 tenths Lat. 55. for good weather 30. & 1 tenth for a gale 29. & 4 tenths to 29. & 2 tenths (rising) something to the rain and foggy weather in a measure. At 5 P.M. barometer on 29. & 6 & every indication of a smart gale soon to come. Thus it is which the mariner is subject to. Gale off the Gale. Yet God the fountain of all power is willing to protect & deliver us from all harm. How thankful man has ought to be. But alas? how ungrateful we are. Middle wind hands to the south. At 11 P.M. more ship to Westward. Wind fresh & weather much the same. At 11 P.M. 43° 45' 48" 50" 51" 52" 53" 54" 55" 56" 57" 58" 59" 60" which went through the 39° 0'. & 24° 54' 45" 46" 47" 48" 49" 50" 51" 52" 53" 54" 55" 56" 57" 58" 59" 60" last part fine and weather much the same. Barometer on 30. & 1 tenth Lat. by the 35° 58' Long. by Chron. 52° 25' W.

Tuesday, Nov. 7th

Came with fine weather & strong southerly breezes heading to the Westward. Middle mast part fine weather with light breeze from the Westward. At 9 A.M. saw a large sperm whale going very much lowered the boat without success. The whale stopped down 25 minutes & what large enough to sport 20 lines. & ends with very fine weather barometer on 30. & 1 tenth Lat. by the 36° 58' Long. by Chron. 54° 30' W.

Continued
Wednesday Nov 8th

Calm with very fine weather
& light westerly breeze. Heading to the South. At 1 P.M.
came on board after chasing the whale. Barometer on
30.41 inch. Plenty of finbacks in sight. Middle
part of day. Took in 14 made sail. Wind in
the mean time shifted to the South. Last
part strong steady wind heading to the Westward
Barometer on 30.40 inch. Saw plenty of finbacks
Lat by Obs 45.12 Long by Chron 55. 17. W.

Thursday Nov 9th

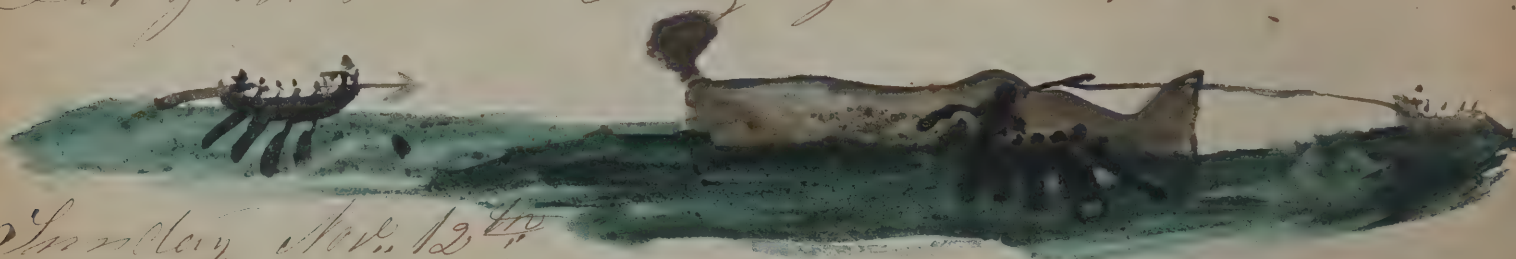
Calm with fresh southerly wind
heading to the Westward. Middle part
light baffling breeze. Last part calm
Barometer on 30.45 inch. Saw plenty of finbacks in sight. Their
sun equal plenty of 11.58 38.11. 16.45 + 1.40
45.10 5.65. I thought he was 45.10 + 5.11. 45.18
+ 1.45. + 45.18 2.5 + 3.45 8.45 2.48 4.5. 16.45
1.10 3.17. 4.5 + 8 2.1 + 5.4. 4.85 9.4 4.5. 8.1 +
4.65. 6.4 2.00. 1.00 4.48. So end barometer on 30.41
Lat by Obs 45.23 Long by Chron 56. 05. W

Friday Nov 10

Calm with calm barometer
falling. Saw some Pompanos & C. Middle light
breeze from the Eastward shifted with not very
much. Last part fresh breeze from the S.E. &
& gradually heading to the South steering to the
South. Saw one ship steering about S.W. Barometer
on 29.68 inch.
Lat by Obs 46.14 Long by Chron 57.00 W

Continued
Saturday Nov. 11th

Come with fresh S.E. breeze
heading to the S.W. to S.S.W. With one ship in
sight. Weather very fine indeed. also a remarkable
smooth sea for the wind. Saw considerable Kelp
W.C. etc. At 10 AM saw 00 number of sperm whales going
to the north lowered the boats but to late the whales
going down before we could get to them & before they
came up again it was a hard stroke. Called the boats
on board & took in sail for the night. in hopes that
the sea will rise in above & over all things will if for
the best keep us with a whole & in good luck.
and last part fine at sunrise saw sperm whale
lowered struck & killed at 11 AM took him to
the ship & by for 12 cows sent out 6 had the head
off & body in saler
Lat by 46.48 Long by 169.40 W



Sunday Nov. 12th

Come fine Middle & last part the same
the finished the head & saw plenty of whales going
quite quick to the S.W. by compass wind from
the North and increasing so ends this day
getting the boats ready to lower for the whales
which is in sight this day. SP5141# 36 455-887 40
467855 653854 & 38170 & 485478# 9. 14854 840 45 744 56 1-7913-
46 7154

Lat by 47.07 Long by 169.00 W

Continued

Monday Nov. 13th

Comm^d with increasing gales from the North & West. Saw Whales lowered anchor & lost a line. Made another & collection and took line to the Ship. Middle strong breezes lost part light wind & thick weather employed in cutting barometer on 21.48 & 21.43 & ends this day. Lard at work

Lat by Dr 47.00

Long by Dr 57.00



Tuesday Nov 14th

Comm^d with light breezes & thick fog. finished cutting & lost the Case. wind from the North at 8 P.M. fog clears off lost part fine employed in cutting up the junk & various other things & ends this day

Lat by Dr 47.53

Long by Dr 57.25 W

Wednesday Nov. 15th

Comm^d with light breezes from the North with clear weather. At 6 P.M. a strong gale from the North with some rain & one or two flashes of lightning with thunder. More ship to the N.E. Middle & East part fine weather and light southerly breezes employed in boiling

Lat by Dr 47.54 South Long by Dr 57.27

Continued
Wednesday Nov. 16th

1848

Comm. with light easterly
windy & cloudy weather steering to the North under
easy sail. Middle and last part the same
excepting a stronger breeze with a very little
rain. At ends barometer on 29.49 to 29.55
Lat by C.D. 47.30 Long. by Act. 57.00

Thursday Nov. 17th

Comm. with a fresh easterly
gale, heading to the N. barometer on 29.48 to
Middle cooled down the fire. Last part com. to
boil again. barometer on 29.49 to 29.55. At ends this
day with strong moderating gale from the S.E.
Lat by C.D. 48.13 Long. by Chron. 58.53

Friday Nov. 18th

Comm. with a moderating gale
employed in boiling at dark finished the body
middle and last part fine with just a
heavy easterly swell employed in boiling the
head & stowing down the body oil & bars
barometer on 30.00

Lat by C.D. 46.48 Long. by Chron. 58.20

Continued
Sunday Nov 19th

Comd. with light westerly wind
barometre on 28. 45 tenths. Middle and last part
strong southerly gale. Sundry
Lat by Chron 46. 31 South Long. by Chron 58. 12 W.

Monday Nov 20th

Comd. with a moderating gale finished
boiling. barometre on 30. 41 tenths. Saw a large number
of birds. Middle and last part variable weather
stowed down the oil
Lat by Chron 46. 49 Long. by Chron 58. 08

Tuesday Nov 21

Comd. with moderating wind from
the south middle & last part fine At 8 AM saw
sperm Whales lowered struck killed & took the blubber
to the ship & Comd. went broke one took At 12 noon
back the body in
Lat by Chron 46. 31 S Long. by Chron 58. 30



Wednesday Nov 22

Comd. fine saw one humpbacked
to the southward & westward middle and last
part fine finished cutting the lead

Lat. by Chron 46. 24 Long. by Chron 58. 16

Continued

Thursday Nov 23

Calm with fresh S.W. wind
saw one finback middle and last part
fine weather with light S.W. breezes, saw one
sail and several finbacks. Employed in boiling
Lat by Obs 36.28 South Long. by Chron 56.17 W

Friday Nov 24th

Calm fine with light S.W. breeze
middle and last part the same
Lat by Obs 36.23 S Long. by Chron 56.54

Saturday Nov 25th

Calm very fine indeed
finished boiling. Barometer on 30 & 2 tenths.
Saw several Finbacks & Grampoures.
Middle fresh breeze from the North.
Last part wind hauly to the South East
Barometer 30 & 1 tenth finish stowing the oil
Lat by Obs 36.40 S Long. by Chron 57.00

Sunday Nov 26th

Calm with a fresh southerly
gale. Barometer on 30 & 2 tenths. Should think by the
appearance that we should have a gale. But
by the barometer we are not going to have much
of a one. Middle and last part fresh breeze
Lat by Obs 36.30 Long. by Chron 57.48

Continued
Monday Nov. 27th

Wind with fresh westerly wind
at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales covered the boats
struck killed & took one to the ship, middle and
last part - strong breezes so ends

Lat by Obs 46° 57'

Long by Chron 56° 57'



Tuesday Nov. 28th

Wind with strong breezes from the
westward employed in cutting. Saw several
sperm whales. At night finished the body -
middle and last part - much the same
finished the head & corn. & boil

Lat by Obs 47° 06' S Long by Chron 56° 31'

Wednesday Nov. 28

Wind with fine weather.
barometre on 30° & 2 tenths Middle and last
part thick fog barometre on 30° & 1 tenth
Lat by Obs 47° 00' Long by Act 56° 35'

Thursday Nov. 30

Wind with an increasing wind
from the N.W. employed in boiling. barometre
on 29° & 8 tenths. There is 1 cask of water on the Starboard
side forward of the oil which we shall stow down
at present. Middle and last part
strong wind & rough. barometre on 29° & 8 tenths
Lat by Obs 47° 27' Long by Chron 56° 49'

Continued

1848

Friday Dec^r December 1st

Comm. with a fresh southerly wind, finished bailing 40. Middle and last part light wind & baffling. So much employed in stowing down the oil

Lat by Obs 47.10 E Long. by Chron 57.38

Saturday Dec^r 2nd

Comm. with light northerly winds heading to the S.W. finished stowing the oil Middle and last part strong southerly gale

Lat by Obs 46.55 E Long. by Chron 58.00

Sunday Dec^r 3rd

Comm. with a moderating gale Middle moderate last part an increasing northerly gale So much

Lat by Obs 46.40 E Long. by Chron 58.30 W

Monday Dec^r 4th

Comm. with a smart northerly gale barometer on 29.56 inches. Middle the gale moderates to 29.54 at 26 + 55887 40 - 5865 & + 11918 85 & 6184. 40 - 5865 - 51 + 4190 3556 & 454 857 + 5571 45 8575 45. Lat + 11918 - 91 + 4190 857587 E Last part moderate with a very heavy swell. Wind shifted to the westward

Lat by Obs 46.38 E Long. by Chron 58.20

Wednesday Dec 5th

Barometer with light, mostly rain
reading to the Middle barometer 29.87 inches rose
only 1 inch since the gale. Should prove that expect-
ed soon Middle and last part. Wind
to same

Lat by Ob 47.01 Long by Chron 56 59.20

Thursday Dec 6

Barometer with fine weather barometer
on 29.85 inch. Light breeze from the north at 4 pm
Middle and last part. North by wind attended
with rain & fog. barometer on 29.85 inch. This night
the snow ball eight ft. barometer seems to have given
in out or something is out of order

Lat by Ob 46.55 S Long by Chron 57 42.40

Friday Dec 7

Barometer with a southerly increasing
gale being to under short sail. Middle
and last part light wind with a heavy
swell some snow on the decks about
this day? With the sad accident of Mr. Cross's
shoulder, by the falling of a cask

Lat by Ob 46.18 S Long by Chron 58.00

Continued
Friday Dec. 8th

Comm. - With squally weather
Middle and last part strong breezes
At 4 AM. saw sperm whales. & one English
Whale. The latter beating up for the wharves
Left by 12. 46. 18. Long by Chron. 57. 42

Saturday Dec. 9th

Comm. - Moderating at 11 AM.
Conversed for the whale struck killed &
took to the ship. Saw at 4 PM one ship
in the lee quarter with painted ports supposed
to be a whaler. Middle and last part
fresh & easterly wind. Sent the body of the
whale. So ends being by the whale's head
Left by 12. 47. 35 Long by Chron. 57. 25



Sunday Dec. 10

Comm. - With strong wind
and a rough sea from the Westward. Barometer
on 21. 6. 10. The Middle and last part must
the same. So ends employed in boiling
Left by 12. 47. 04 Long by Chron. 56. 30

Continued
Monday Dec. 11

Comm. mackereling from out
the head. Spoke the Ship Aqueduct of Fairhorne
right off of Whale oil on board. Middle and last
part strong breezes from the Westward
Lat by the bar 13.3 Long by Chron 56.55

Tuesday Dec. 12

Comm. with fresh westerly winds
crising. employed in boiling Middle and last
fresh & light breezes. At two Ships bar. baromet on 28.47
Lat by the bar 16.50 Long by Chron 57.18 W

Wednesday Dec. 13th

Comm. with fresh westerly wind
crising. Finished boiling Middle and
last part fine weather to end
Lat by the bar 16.50 Long by Chron 57.35 W

Thursday Dec. 14th

Comm. with increasing westerly
wind. baromet on 29.5. At 11.3. Saw several
icebergs. Middle and last part the same
Lat by the bar 16.58 Long by Chron 57.40

Continued
Friday Dec. 15

Came with snally weather
Spoke the Barque China of New Bedford
Capt. Young. Middle and the last part
strong breezes
Lat by Obs. 45.45 Long. by Chron. 57.30

Saturday Dec. 16

Came with fine weather
and fresh breezes from the South steering
to the N.W. Middle and last part strong
westerly gales & winds
Lat by Obs. 45.41 S Long. by Chron. 58.02 W

Sunday Dec. 17

Came with fresh gales
from the South & one Brig heading
to the South & Eastward Middle and last
part baffling wind attended with some
rain
Lat by Obs. 46.00 Long. by Obs. 57.50

Monday Dec. 18

Came with fresh E wind
attended with thick & cloudy weather
Middle and last part variable wind
& weather
Lat by Obs. 46.32 Long. by Chron. 58.00

Continued
Tuesday Dec 18

Storm with light southerly
winds & cloudy weather. Saw two sail
Middle and last part - light & strong winds
from NW to SW with cloudy weather when
the NW wind prevailed but clear with the SW.
For the last forty days the prevailing winds
has been from North to South & hence generally
in the Western Hemisphere. Sailed
Lat by the 47.10 S Long by Chron 57.40 W.

Wednesday Dec 20

Storm with a fresh S.W. gale
heave to the North Middle and last part
moderating. Saw one sail
Lat by the 46.31 S Long 57.50 W

Thursday Dec 21

Storm with moderate wind
from the SW. Exchange the Myzen topsail
to main sail. Middle calm, Last part strong
southerly wind heading to the Westward
One ship in sight
Lat by the 46.23 South Long 57.23 W by Chron

Continued

Friday December 22nd

Comm. with fresh southerly
wind. Heaving to the Westward one
Ship in sight. Also the water is quite green
thick. ^{think} probably there was something. yet
very long time would be required to get bottom
Middle equally last part moderating
Lat. by Ob 45.08 P Long. by Chron 67.41 W

Saturday Dec 23rd

Comm. with light S.W.
wind. Dred one right Whale, lowered
the boat without success. Also sounded
to get bottom at 67 Fathoms white sand
with black specks. tried to catch some
fish to no purpose At 6 P.M. sounded
again to get Brown sand with black specks
at 60 Fathoms the first sounding was the
same as the last Middle and last
part light Easterly wind attended with
light rain sand lowered the boat for a right
Whale without success
Lat. by Ob 45.40 Long. by Chron 67.21 W

Sunday Dec 24th

Comm. with light Northerly
air steering S.E. Middle to last part
light wind & huffling. Sounded to reach 65.
Fathoms of water with Brown sand & small black
specks
Lat. by Ob 46.23 S Long. by Chron 67.58 W

Monday Dec 25th Continued

Calm with increasing southerly wind steering to the S by E At 1 P.M. saw two right whales going to the S. E. corner of the boat with only one calf. Whales very shy indeed. Water a dark green. Whales previously seen was in a thick yellow green water. Middle the wind shifted to the S S W. in a squall taking all sail excepting close reef main topsail & storm sails. About 9 o'clock this happened. So ended this day of Christmas.
 Left by 10 A.M. 23 Long by Chron 62.28

Tuesday Dec 26th

Calm with moderating southerly gale. At the fore sail to close reefed - mizen topsail Middle calm last part an increasing wind from the North steering S by N & W. Saw one barge steering to the S W. Took in the bow boat &c
 Left by 10 A.M. 28 S Long by Chron 63.05
 10547 26 +53987 9 25987 +11954 75 +10 +8+38 3195885 -
 1 +1 848 98 254. 9 +8595 8 59+54 848

Wednesday Dec 27th

Calm with fresh & increasing southerly wind attended at intervals with light showers of rain At 8 P.M. sun set in Lat 47.50 S Long 63.25 & got bottom with 72 fathoms. very fine sand some white some black specks & some brown. Middle & last part slightly wind & calm
 Left by 10 A.M. 10 S Long by Chron 63.30 W

Continued

Thursday Dec 28

Com. with light westerly breeze clearing S by E. Sounded in Lat 45.26 S
by Sounding by Chron. 63.25 & had 73 Fathoms of water with black
white & yellow sand all very fine. & a blueish & brownish
gravel varying considerably in size. Middle
a light weatherly wind, last part increasing
suddenly with change of color in the water from
dark dirty green to light.

Lat by Chron. 45.35 S Long by Chron. 63.38 E

Friday Dec 29th

Com. with fresh & increasing
North wind with clear weather clearing South
at 6 P.M. began to thicken up & look like rain
The wind had blown up to 6 P.M. from N.E. from preceding
Middle until 2 P.M. continued fresh from
the North & abated & became a light breeze from
the same quarter. with thin fog & cloudy weather
Last part light wind from the North foggy
Lat by Chron. 51.37 S Long by Chron. 64.18 E

Saturday Dec 30th

Com. with light weatherly
breeze clearing S by E to clear E by S. Sounded with
black fog. took in the rain boat. When getting an
Observation of the sun the general height is off at black
twelve feet at 4 P.M. Wind from the N.E. sounded
about 90 Fathoms black & brown sand. Middle &
last part light wind & baffling & ends

Lat by Chron. 51.53 S Long by Chron. 64.21 E

Continued
Sunday Dec. 31st

1845

Calm with light-buffing southerly
windy with clear weather. Middle March the same
last part buffing winds calm at times & hard
squalls also. The wind appears to be over head from
the North but over the land from the S.W. There is
a small current setting to the Eastward water three
or nearly so. plenty of Penguins & Kelp in
the latitude & Longitude. $151^{\circ} 14'$ $16^{\circ} 53' 30''$ $10^{\circ} 15' 30''$
 $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $14^{\circ} 51' 16''$ $1^{\circ} 15' 55''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$

Lat by $15^{\circ} 52.50$ North Long. by Chron. 63.25°

Monday Jan. 1st

Calm with fine weather slight
W. wind steering to the S.E. Middle and
last part attended with calm & rain. W. $151^{\circ} 14'$
 $16^{\circ} 53' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $14^{\circ} 51' 16''$ $1^{\circ} 15' 55''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$
but $151^{\circ} 14'$ $16^{\circ} 53' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $14^{\circ} 51' 16''$ $1^{\circ} 15' 55''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$
 $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ Water quite blue. & some what
of wind easterly swell. barometer on 25.55° to the

Lat by $15^{\circ} 53.50$ Long. by Chron. 63.16

* For the preceding ten days the Longitude down
is 30 miles N. for West.

Tuesday Jan. 2nd

Calm fine with light N. wind
at 2 P.M. saw the land of Staten Land being
W. 50 miles. A very small hill is first to
be seen. Current setting 12 miles in 13 hours Middle
and last part increasing if light wind steering South
Staten Land bore N.W. 50 miles. $151^{\circ} 14'$ $16^{\circ} 53' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$
 $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $14^{\circ} 51' 16''$ $1^{\circ} 15' 55''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$
 $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$ $1^{\circ} 18' 50''$ $14^{\circ} 51' 16''$ $1^{\circ} 15' 55''$ $16^{\circ} 58' 30''$

Lat 55.50

Long. 63.50

Continued
Wednesday Jan 3rd

1849

Comm. with a fresh Easterly gale
blowing S.W. the gale commenced from the
N.E. & gradually hauled to the East. Water here
very blue. There is frequently a light streak into
the South say 30 degrees high. & one also in the S.W.
which looks as though the sun might at a
distance be from that quarter At 7 1/2 PM spoke
the ship George of Fair Haven full. Middle West
part strong winds from the S.E. & S.W.
Lat by Lat 57.16 W Long by Chron 68.39

Thursday Jan 4th

Comm. with moderating S.E.
wind & gradually falling to the S.W.
Spoke the ship George Isabella of New Bedford
Capt. Buxton. Mort. & heard of the death
of Capt. Black & Cronell. Jan 3rd 1849
At 8.55 AM to vary 8.15 to 8.55 Middle fine
weather with light baffling wind. At 1.15 to 1.35
to 2.15 setting. At 2.15 to 2.45. 8.15 8.45 8.55 to 9.15
Come with attending 8.15 Lat part the same
Lat by Lat 56.38 W Long by Chron 70.39

Wednesday Jan 5th

Wind very fine with light
S.W. wind heading to the W.S.W. middle
and last part strong gales attended
with rain & squalls
Lat by Lat 57.16 W Long by Chron 72.47 11

Continued
January Saturday 6

Comm. with a W. Gale then
ded. with rain & fog heading to the S.W.
Middle and last part mild from the S.W.
so ends with a hard Gale
Lat by Obs 57.13 S Long. by Chron. 75.16 W

Sunday Jan 7

Comm. with a hard W. Gale
chore at times & at other times thick & raining
heading to the W.S.W. barometer on 28.42 in the
S.W. wind hangs to the W.S.W. more ship & head
to the S.W. reaped the foresail & blowed the foretopmast
staveil away & blowing heavy. Middle and
last part moderating, wind hangs to the W.W.
more ship to the S.W. so ends with squalls
of rain & hail. barometer on 28.42 in the
not risen but a tenth for the moderating wind
by the look we shall have a souther soon
Lat by Obs 57.13 S Long. by Chron. 75.16 W

Monday Jan 8th

Comm. with moderate southerly
b. fresh & mainly attended with a heavy swell
from the W.W. At 4 P.M. wind hangs to the Westward
barometer the same. Middle and last part
heavy westerly gales bent a New York & May sail
454# 26 455# 21 456# 15 457# 8 458# 1 459# 24 460# 18 461# 12 462# 6 463# 0
wishing to kill me
have some 26 88 64 56 48 40 32 24 16 8 0 8 16 24 32 40 48 56 64 72 80 88 96 104 112 120 128 136 144 152 160 168 176 184 192 200 208 216 224 232 240 248 256 264 272 280 288 296 304 312 320 328 336 344 352 360 368 376 384 392 400 408 416 424 432 440 448 456 464 472 480 488 496 504 512 520 528 536 544 552 560 568 576 584 592 600 608 616 624 632 640 648 656 664 672 680 688 696 704 712 720 728 736 744 752 760 768 776 784 792 800 808 816 824 832 840 848 856 864 872 880 888 896 904 912 920 928 936 944 952 960 968 976 984 992 1000

Lat by Obs 58.30 S

Long. by Chron. 76.10 W

Continued

1/12

Tuesday Jan 10th

Calm with a brisk Gale from the West heading to the S.W. with a very high sea running. Sent to Messengers, and a ship starting Eastward. That hoisted a signal of blue and white. Supposed to be the ship Caracal of New Bedford bound home. The wind for the last five days has prevailed from the S.W. to W. although frequent signs of southerly. I know not how much longer the wind will continue from this quarter. Barometer on 29.43 tenths Middle moderate East part by hot air & Calm to end barometer on 29.43 tenths
Lat by Obs 56.08 S Long by Chron 74.20 W.

Wednesday Jan 11th

Calm with a calm & cloudy weather from four days experience that there was about 1 mile of N.E. Current per hour. V.C. Saw Penguin & albatrosses with Pombocks &c. Middle light breeze from the S.W. East part much the same heading to the Northward & Westward.
Lat by Obs 56.08 S Long by Chron 75.20 W.

Thursday Jan 11th

Calm with a light southerly wind heading to the Westward with a very high swell from the W. Barometer on 29.43 tenths Middle wind from S.W. to N.W. to end barometer on 29.43 tenths rising
Lat by Obs 54.55 Long by Chron 75.20 W.

Continued
Friday June 12th

Comm. with fresh baffling wind
from NW to WNW attended with drizzly weather
heading to the North Westward barometer on 29.9. When the
Middle and last part strong WSW wind atten-
ded with heavy squalls. barometer on 29.9. 7 tenths
Set by 17. 53. 13 S Long. by Chron. 11. 25 W.

Saturday June 13th

Comm. with wind from the westward & squally
with rain. heading to the NW at 2. P.M. more ship
at the S.W. & Shorten sail barometer on 29.8. 6 tenths.
Middle and last part Moderating with
a very light swell barometer on 29.8. 4 tenths

Sunday June 14th

Comm. with a light decreasing N.W. wind
headed to the NW at 1 P.M. Middle and
last part light airs & calm from the East N.W. with
a very heavy swell running from the SW. barometer
on 29.8. 4 tenths
Set by 17. 53. 13 S Long. by Chron. 11. 25 W.

Continued
Monday Jan 15th
Com. with an increasing N.W. wind heading to the North by N.W. by N. took in the fore & mizzen topgallant sails with the flying jib also, barometer on 29th 6th tenths Middle much the same as last
Lat by Ob. 51.15 South Long. by Chron 78.58 W.
" by Sun 78.58

Tuesday Jan 16th
Com. with an increasing N.W. wind heading to the S.W. by W. barometer on 29th 6th tenths The water this forenoon was of a light blue, yesterday there was some kelp in sight, also quite a number of Phalaropes flying very high indeed. Middle much the same as last. part wind from the N.W. attended rain & wind with strong wind
Lat by Ob. 51.34 S Long. by Chron 78.00 W

Wednesday Jan 17th
Com. with a fresh double reef topsail breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.W. by N. Middle calm at 10 AM a breeze from the N.W. started N.W. by N. last part fresh all sail breeze gradually hauling to the N.W. at 4 PM head aborth
Lat by Ob. 50.33 Long. by Chron 81.20

Cont. with an increasing
NW gale heading to the NNE. At 3 P.M. took
ship to the N.W. at 6 P.M. took again
to the North. Weather strong wind & squally
with rain shorted & made sail last part much
the same. To day baromet. on 29. & 30. in
Lat by 16. 3 1/2. 23 S Long. by Chron. 91. 17

Wind with a heavy gale from
the westward & took in fore & mizen top sails
hauling to the A Whet with a very irregular
sea running. Middle and last part moder-
ating but still very heavy squalls.
Went to tosser Sept. 24th & all to Sst 64° 50'
to end May Day
Left by the D. G. B. & Perry by Chron. 80. C. 1. W.

born. with a moderating wind
 from the S.W. steering N.W. with a heavy swell
 Middle light - wind from the N.W. by E. 454 ft 56
 13378 ft 3. 381+5 to 2885 ft 85 - 11 28135 ft #100
 1845 ft 115 1895 ft 88 ft to 1. 1887 ft 1580 ft 85 ft
 1888 ft Last part much the same - barometer on
 28. ft 100 ft heading to the N.W. by E. 454 ft 56
 to ft 100 ft
 Set by obs 27.02 S Long. by Chron 80.30 W

Continued

Prilag Jani 26

Clear with a light breeze from

Saturday May 27

Comm. with fresh breezes from

Sunday June 28

arrived at 4 P.M., came to anchor
about 1/2 mile from shore.

Continued
Tuesday Feb 13

Comd. with fresh breeze from the
South at 4 P.M. took the anchor & went
to sea at 7 P.M. the passage being at 8
Lip 3 miles Middle and last part much
the same as ends
Lat by Chr. 34.28 Long by Chron 76.08

Wednesday Feb 14

Comd. with a fresh breeze from
the South Starling to the N.W. at 5 P.M. Steer
at N.W. A White Pigeon Came on board
Mutual agreement between the Master of the
Ship Minerva & George Collaps that in the future
George Collaps should have the 13th day of
Middle and last part light breeze
Lat by Chr 33.10 Long by Chron 73.52

Thursday Feb 15

Comd. with a light Northwesterly
breeze saw Blackfish several without success
Middle and last part much the same
Lat by Chr 32.52 32.52 Long by Chron 74.18

Continued

Friday Feb. 16

Calm with a light N.E. breeze heading to the Westward. Employed in repairing the mainsail. Middle and last part light air and calm caught one Blackfish. So Ends
Lat by Alt 32.50 S Long. by Chron 14.47 W.

Saturday Feb. 17

Calm with light easterly wind heading to the Westward. Saw Greenhouses Middle and last part much the same.
Lat by Alt 32.32 S Long. by Chron 14.54 W.

Sunday Feb. 18

Calm with a calm. Employed in repairing sails. Exchanged the mainsail &c. At 5 P.M. saw whales lowered struck killed & took him to the ship saw several more going to the NW Middle and last much the same. Employed in cutting
Lat by Alt 32.20 S Long. by Chron 14.59 W.

Continued
Monday Feb. 19

Comm. with fine weather
At 1 Saw Whales several struck & took
to the ship. This day cut two y. H. Whales
mostly in 6 hours. Middle and last part
light breeze from the Westward. Employed in
boiling. Barometer on board has been for three days 30 to 32
Lat by Ob 32.35 S Long. by Chron 75.15 W

Tuesday Feb. 20

Comm. with light breeze from
the Westward. heading to the North. Employed in boiling
Middle and last part the same to End
Lat by Ob 31.26 Long. by Chron 75.38 W

Wednesday Feb. 21

Comm. with a light westerly
breeze from steering N by W. Employed in
boiling. Middle and last part fine
Lat by Ob 30.01 South Long by Chron 75.17

Thursday Feb. 22

Comm. with fine weather steering
to the North at 8 P M finished boiling. Saw
humbucks. candle and lost the the down
Lat by Ob 28.30 Long by Chron 75.09

Continued
Friday Feb 23rd

Commenced a light breeze from
the South steering to the N. by E. Can
a school of Blackfish Middle and last part
fresh southerly breeze steering N. by E. Employed
in storing during the oil
Lat by G. 38.48 S Long. by Chron 75.25 W

Saturday Feb 24th

Comm. with a fresh southerly
breeze steering N. by W Middle and
last part much the same
Lat by G. 38.47 South Long. by Chron 75.28

Sunday Feb 25

Comm. with fresh southerly
breezes steering to the North Middle the
same last part moderate so ends
Lat by G. 38.33 South Long. by Chron 75.57

Monday Feb 26

Comm. with light breeze
from the South steering to the North
Middle and last part - much the same
Lat by G. 20.51 Long. by Chron 75 56 to 76

Continued
Tuesday Feb 26

Came with light breeze from
the South steering to the N.W. Middle and
last part the same so End
Lat by Obs. 15.27 S Long. by Chron 76.47

Wednesday Feb 27th

Came with a light southerly
breeze steering to the N.W. Middle and
last part much the same.
Lat by Obs 18.09 S Long. by Chron 77-55 W

Thursday Feb March 1st 1849

Came with
a light breeze from the SE attended with quite
a heavy swell from the South. Steering N.W. Middle
Saw several small white waters but no whales
Weather fine as usual. Middle and last the same
Lat by Obs 16.55 Long. by Obs 78.05

Friday Feb March 2nd

Came fine spoke
the ship Syllph 1200 lbs S. Middle and
last part squally & huffling wind
attended with hard rain
Lat by Obs 15.42 Long. by Chron (78.30) W
Same by M. (78.20)

Continued

Saturday Nov 3rd

Wind. Calm, occasionally
in the first part of the day light airs from
the North. Tending to the N.W. The boy rather
remiss in catch up with his journal.
But eventually think he will feel more
anxious to improve his leisure hours
in improving himself as regards education.
Perhaps he will ere long be called to
decide some question. & then feel disagree-
able if not able to do. Therefore it is
highly necessary to be vigilant in youth
that when called upon to look out for thyself
thou mayest do it with honor to thyself
& Parents. Country always understood
Middle and last part much the
Lat by Ob 14.42 Long. by Chron 80.22

Sunday March 1

Wind. with a light S.E.
breeze strong at N. Middle and
last part much the same
Lat by Ob 13.31 Long. by Chron 81.12

Continued

Monday 5 March

Came as usual middle and
lost part fine with a good S.E. breeze
steering to the N.W. by W. & W. & E. ends
Lat by the 13.22 & Long. by Chron. 82.45

Tuesday 6

Came with a fine S.E. breeze
steering to the N.W. by W. & W. Middle and
lost part the same
Lat by the 10.49. Long. by Chron 82.29

Wednesday 7

Came as usual saw school
of Blackbird. The boys' hands is out of order &
therefore can not write. Middle and
lost part much the same
Lat by the 9.30 & Long by Chron 86.00

Thursday 8

Came with cloudy weather
attended with light rain. Employed in
painting over head saw Blackbird
Middle and lost part squally attended
with rain saw Finbacks

Lat by Dr 8.10 & Long by Act 84.00

Continued
Friday March 9th

Com. with light S.W. breezes attended with rain & very dark weather. Thence the strong breezes runs down the coast about six degrees off shore. inside of that light breeze. Therefore, if any one coming down the coast of Chile & Peru & was in part the quickest passage would be in long. 88 from latitude 30 N to 20 N & long. 88 in latitude of 20 N to 8 South. Middle and last part light air & calm with much rain saw Blackfish
Lat by Obs 7.04 S Long. by C. Alt 86. W.

Saturday March 10

Com. Calm & rainy saw Blackfish & lowered the Boats without success. Middle and last part Squalls from the Westward attended with rain & wind
Lat by Obs 6.47 S Long. by Chron. 87. 1/2 W

Sunday March 11

Com. with rainy weather and light southerly breezes clearing to the N. W. Middle and last part much the same
Lat by Obs 5.43 S Long. Chron. 88. 3/4

Continued
Monday March 12

Com. with light Easterly wind
Steering W. by N. Middle and last part the same
Lat by Obs 5th 54 South Long. by Chron. 80-00 West

Tuesday March 13

Com. with light baffling wind attended
with rain heading from North by N. Middle
and last part the same. Last part
same to get seven Blackbirds.
Lat by Obs 5th 23 South Long. by Chron. 80-15 W.

Wednesday March 14

Com. with light air from the
north with fine & beautiful weather. Middle 11th 41
Lat by Obs 5th 26 South Long. by Chron. 80-15 W.
0510th 28th 8th 8th 61th 83th 185th 198th 451th 2531th 15th 8th
21th 455th to 485th Last part light breeze from the
N. by N. to N. by W. Steaming by the wind
Lat by Obs 5th 26 South Long. by Chron. 80-15 W.

Thursday March 15

Com. with light N. by W. breeze Steaming
to the N. by S. with fine weather. Just a heavy swell from the
north. Barometer on 30th 3rd tenths varies from 30th 3rd tenths to
30th 3rd tenths in this latitude. Middle and last
part light baffling wind
Lat by Obs 5th 34 South Long. by Chron. 80-24 W.

Continue, 624
Friday March 16th

Comes usual Middle and
round the last part - light winds and some
rain at intervals so does

Set by the 1st S Long by Chron. 9^h 03^m

Saturday March 17th

Comes with a fine & beautiful
day. Winds light & sea smooth. Steaming 8^h 30^m,
with all sail set. even to the back sails too. Wind from
the South & much to light for the present emergencies
which we are laboring under. an obedient Boy
is loved by all his superiors. Think of the frailty
of humankind. Deception ere long is detected.

Truth will ever bear its (weight, to stay weight, burden)

Remember thy God in the days of youth,

Caught an Albecore measuring 5 feet 8ⁱⁿ in
length & 3 feet 4ⁱⁿ in circumference

Middle and last part much the same

Saw One sail in the first part of the day

Set by Chron. 9^h 03^m Long by Chron. 9^h 33^m
by Sun 12.00

Sunday March 18th

Comes with light huffling
winds steaming to the S.W. a strong current
from the S.W. setting to the S. Middle and
last part the same

Set by the 4.22 V Long by Chron 92.54

Continued
Monday March 19

Comm. with light baffling air heavy
steaming to the NW One sail in sight
Middle light - easterly wind. Last post fresh
breezes from the eastward steaming all S.W.
Lat by Obs 4-52.8 Long by Chron 94-22

Tuesday March 20th

Comm. with fresh S. wind steaming
N.E. & S. At the lower strutting sail & main royal
Sails made 4-51.4 56 + 13.827 4-57.850 8-58.184 11-59.767
1 8-13.554 11-18.5 2120. 6-55.4 7-59.4 8 11-51.4 11-51.4
4-58.65 11-51.4 8-11.4 8-59.4 11-58.4 11-58.4 11-58.4
squally with part much the same
Lat by Obs 4-44 South Long. by Chron 96.32

Wednesday March 21st

Comm. fine with light
easterly wind, steaming West- & C.
Middle and last part light breezes
Lat by Obs 4-41 S Long. by Chron 98.21

Thursday Mar 22

Comm. with light easterly
wind, steaming to the W by Middle and
last part the same
Lat by Obs 4-36 Long. by Chron 99.30 W

Continued.

Friday March 23

Comd. with light wind
from the East steering west-Middle
and last part much the same. A
strong current setting to the SE or E.S.E
Lat by the 5.04 & Long. by Chron. 100. 39 W

Saturday March 24

Comd. unusual squall
and last part fresh breeze from the Eastward
attended at intervals with rain. One clap of
thunder &c. Steering to the West saw Porpoises
& Skipjacks.

Lat by the 4-50 & Long. by Chron. 101. 50 W

Sunday March 25th

Comd. with wet & rainy
weather attended with a fresh Easterly breeze
steering West. Just a number of tide rips
&c. Middle much the same at 7 P.M.
Spoke the Ship Henry Clay of Nantucket
16 mi out 300 Spun last part the same
Lat by the 4. 17 S Long. by Chron. 104. 31

Monday Mar 26th

Comd. usual wind from the
East steering West &c. Middle and
last part much the same
Lat by the 3. 33 S Long. by Chron. 104. 36

Continued

Tuesday March 27

Wind usual employed in
beating out water & storing down the blackfish
oil &c. first fresh wind this day
Middle and last part the same
Lat by obs. 23° 4 South Long. by Chron 108° 00

Wednesday March 28

Com. with light E.S.E.
wind storing W.N.W. Middle and last
part much the same 110-42
Lat by obs. 1° 37 South Long. by Chron 110-05

Thursday March 29

Com. with usual weather
& wind storing W.N.W. Middle and last
part much the same so ends this day
Lat by obs. 00° 48 South Long. by Chron 112° 07 W

Friday March 30

Com. with light breezes from
the East storing W.N.W. Middle and last
part the same
Lat by obs. 00° 18 North Long. by Sumner & Chron 113° 37

Continued May
 Saturday March 31st
 Comm^d with gulf breeze to NE breeze
 steering to the NW. Wind varies from NE to
 East. By the appearance should think that
 the NE trades winds were not far off. The weather
 also is hazy as in the trades generally.
 Middle and last part much the same, saw
 one sail steering to the North supposed to be
 bound for California.
 Lat by Ob 1-14 North Long by Chron 115-26

Sunday April 1st
 Comm^d as usual Middle
 and last part the same
 Lat by Ob 2-33 N Long by Chron 117-39 W

Monday April 2nd
 Comm^d with fine & pleasant
 weather. With light Easterly breeze steering
 NW. Middle and last part wind from
 the ESE so much
 Lat by Ob 3-26 N Long by Chron 119-04 $\frac{3}{4}$ W

Tuesday April 3rd
 Comm^d with light ESE breeze
 steering NW. Middle and last part the same
 Lat by Ob 4-13 Long by Chron 120-29

Wednesday April 4th

Calm with light Easterly
wind steering to the W. N. W. Middle and
back much the same Excepting some rain
Lat by obs 5.14 North Long. 121.54 W

Thursday April 5th

Calm with squally weather
attended with rain from the East steering
of W. N. W. Employed in repairing the flying jib
middle and last part much the same
Lat by obs 6.48 N Long. by Chron 122.48 W

Friday April 6

Calm with light S. E. wind
steering of W. N. W. Middle light air last part
calm to E. N. E. this day of our Sails hoping that
the adverse all-wise God will do as seemeth
good
Lat by obs 7.37 Long. by Chron 123.43

Saturday April 7

Calm with a calm. but at times a
small air from the S. E. Course W. N. W. Middle
and last part the same
Lat by obs 7.50 Long. by Chron 123.58 W

Continued from 18th
Sunday April 8th

Cond. with a calm. Middle and
the last part of this day. light N.E. by E. breeze
attended with excellent weather. I have this day
through the spirit of God this day if consistent and
possible to never after this voyage to violate the Sabbath
by working that which is unnecessary. or doing the
least thing that would be violating the day.
But as it is now with us I shall if nothing
happens to prevent it continue the schooling on this
voyage. I pray that God will in mercy bless us
with a good & speedful voyage. Which if done I
think it will be to prove me. to know whether
I will hereafter keep the Sabbath. & I shall think if
that is the case that God is for them who obey his
commands in regard the Sabbath may he bless us
is my prayer, both Spiritually & temporally.

Lat by Ab. 8.28 N Long by Chron 124.45

Monday April 9th

Cond. with a light N.E. breeze
steering N.W. by W. Middle and last part
quite fresh breeze from the S.E.
Lat by Ab. 9.33 N Long by Chron 126.30 W.

Tuesday April 10th

Cond. with light E. by S. wind ste-
ering N.W. by W. Middle and last part the same
Lat by Ab. 10.46 N Long by Chron 28-27

Wednesday April 11th

Condensed Middle and
last part fresh breeze & squally from W. the
H. G. Steaming W. G. L.
Lat by Ob. 11° 25 North Long. by Chron. 130° 51 W

Thursday April 12th

Cond. with steady N. W. E.
breeze Steaming W. G. L. with all sail set. Middle and last part
fresh trades Steaming to the W. G. L. with all sail set
Lat by Ob. 12° 09 N Long. by Chron. 133° 55 W
134° 05

Friday April 13th

Cond. with fresh N. E. trade, Steaming
to the W. G. L. Middle and last part same as the
same. Cond.
Lat by Ob. 13° 38 N Long. by Chron. 135° 07 W

Saturday April 14

Cond. with strong N. E. trades
Steaming. N. E. W. Middle and the last part of
the day fresh N. E. trades Steaming N. E. W. S. E.
Lat by Ob. 15° 42 North Long. by Chron. 139° 49 W

Continued from 16th
Sunday April 15th

Comm. with fresh, N.E. trade wind,
attended with fine weather, &c. Middle and last
part much the same so ends this day
Lat by Obs 17.48.11 Long. by Chron 142.37 West
by Chron 142.19 "

Monday April 16th

Comm. with fine weather & fresh trade. but not so fresh as ^{the} day part. Steering
N.W. by W. with all sail set &c. Middle & last part
light winds and baffling from E to N.E.
Lat by Obs 19.04 North Long. by Chron 144.28 W

Tuesday April 17th

Comm. with squally weather.
the wind is from the N.E. & light, & steering the
ships to the N.W. by W. & N.W. Middle and last
part much the same so ends
Lat by Obs 19.59 N Long. by Chron 145.54 W

Wednesday April 18th

Comm. with a calm. Middle and
last part as the first - so ends this day
Lat by Obs 20.13 Long. by Chron 146.28 W

Continued

Thursday April 19th

Cond. with light & baffling wind
Steering at 14 by 11, 11, Middle and last part the
same

Lat by Ob 30.36 Long by Chron 147.04 W

Friday April 20

Cond. with a light S E breeze
Steering at 11 by 11 Middle & the last part fresh breeze
from the S E by S, Steering to the NW same sail Steering
at 11 by 11

Lat by Ob 22.20 Long by Chron 148.36 W

Saturday April 21

Cond. with fresh S E by S breeze
Steering NW Middle & last part of the day strong
N.W. wind & clear weather. The wind shifted in a
squall to the West.

Lat by Ob 24.20 Long by Chron 149.14 West

Sunday April 22.

Cond. with light Westerly winds
Steering to the North. Middle & last part the same
Lat by Ob 25.04 Long by Chron 148.53 W

Continued
Monday April 23rd

Contd. with light air from the Westward, with fine weather & considerable swell setting to the SE, we have experienced a great deal of light winds & much fine weather since leaving Talcahuano. We have had but four days that had as much wind attending them as we wished for, & consequently our passage has been a very long & tedious one, but there is yet hope, so trust in the Lord for all things. Middle the same
Lat by Obs 25.22 Long. by Chron. 118.02

Tuesday April 24

Contd. with a light breeze from the SSW steering N.W. by W. Middle and last part wind from the West heading to the North
Lat by Obs 26.58 Long. by Chron. 119.26

Wednesday April 25

Contd. with light breezes from the West heading to the North. Middle & last part stronger gale from the North, to End
Lat by Obs 28.48 North Long. by Chron. 119.23

1110
Thursday April 26 Continued

Cond. with a fresh breeze & heavy
smell from the West. Heading to the North
Middle and last part much as the first
to End

Lat by Obs 23. 24 N Long by Chron 148. 37

Friday April 27

Cond. with fresh Gals from the
N. W. heading to the West, by a ~~small~~ double reefed
topsoils Middle and last part much the same
Lat by Obs 23. 24 North & Long by Chron 151. 31 W

Saturday April 28

Cond. with a whole sail Northwesterly
breeze, heading to the Westward: under all sails, &c.
Middle and last part light rain & huffling
Lat by Obs 22. 21 Long by Chron 153. 28 W.

Sunday April 29

Cond. with a light Northerly wind heading
to the Westward middle and last part as the first
Lat by Obs 23. 48 Long by Chron 154. 44 W.

Monday April 30th Continued from 14th
Com. with a light northerly wind
& fine beautiful weather, heading to the Westward
Middle and the last part light & buffing
wind attended with rain
Lat. by Ob. 29. 45 North Long. by Chron. 153. 15 W.

Tuesday April May 1st
Com. with a very light breeze from
the N. N. W. The ship a heading to the Westward
Middle part the same, Last part Strong Westerly
wind attended with heavy squalls
Lat. by Ob. 31. 13 North Long. by the Chron. 154. 30 W.

Wednesday April May 2nd
Com. with fresh Westerly wind
attended with heavy squalls of wind & rain, the
ship heading to the N. N. W. Middle and last
part fine. No wind
Lat. by Ob. 32. 58 North Long. by the Chron. 154. 23 W.

Thursday April May 3rd
Com. with fine weather, & a
light Westerly breeze, the ship a heading to the North
this day filled the B. N. W. Middle light wind
last part calm
Lat. by Ob. 33. 39 North Long. by the Chron. 154. 20 W.

Continued
Sunday May 4th

Com. with an increasing breeze from the Eastward steering to the N.W.
All Hands employed in setting up the rigging & repairing the old masted Middle Mast
port fresh N.E. winds attended with some rain
Lat by Obs 35. 27 North Long. by Chron 156. 26

Monday May 5th

Com. with fresh N.E. winds heading to the N.W. Middle moderate. Last part light airs. & a heavy swell from the N.E. & ends
Lat by Obs 36. 27 North Long. by Chron 157. 56 W

Tuesday May 6th

Com. with a very light breeze from the N.W. & with the Ships heading to the N.E. by N.E. & N.
How weak is man? How liable to sin? How often does he transgress & violate the commands of God? Surely man is forgetful of his Maker, & the many mercies received from him, How easily could he call us from this, to the other world, here in a moment; Then why will ye sin against him & your own soul. (Foolish man? who hath bewitched you that you should not obey the Lord, O for faith for strength, to live acceptable to God, middle and the last part of the day squally & baffling winds
Lat by Obs 37. 18 North Long. by Chron 157. 47 W
157. 47 North

Continued
Monday May 7th
Comm^d with a whole sail breeze,
attended at intervals with squalls of heavy rain
from the W. S. W. & steering the ship to the North.
At 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ P.M. saw three small white waters, &c. also
saw this day plenty of Portuguese, & man of war so
called by Seamen. Barometer on 30. & $\frac{1}{2}$ in the
middle and the last part a fresh northerly
breeze, heading to the Westward
Lat by Obs 37.41 North Long. by the Chron. 157.32

Tuesday May 8th
Comm^d with a fresh northerly breeze & the ship
a heading to the Westward, saw quite a number of
birds & plenty of Portuguese man of war &c. Middle
and the last part much the same
Lat by Obs 37.48 North Long. by the Chron. 161.16 W

Wednesday May 9th
Comm^d with a fresh N. E. breeze
& the ship heading to the W. S. W. $\frac{3}{4}$ W Middle and
the last part much the same & ends
Lat by Obs 38.00 Long by Act. 162.00 W

Thursday May 10th
Comm^d with a very light breeze from
the North & cloudy weather, the ship heading to the Westward
Middle and the last part much the same
Lat by Obs 39.05 N Long by Chron 162.57 W

Continued
May Friday 11th

Cond. with a dead calm, & a remarkably smooth sea, quite a number of Japan, Albatross, &c. called by us Whalers, around us. The barometer is now standing on 30 & 5 tenths: it has not risen so high before since we were in the same latitude North on the other side of the land. In the Southern Hemisphere for good weather & moderate gales. The moves from 30 & 4 tenths, to 29 & 8 tenths, for a severe gale, 29 & 5 tenths. But when in the Atlantic ocean for the same as above from 30 & 5 tenths to 30 & 3 tenths. & to 30 - Middle a light breeze from the N.W. Lost part. Much the same barometer on 30 & 2 tenths
Lat by G. 39. 40 Long. by Chron. Act 163. 20 W

Saturday May 12

Cond. with strong wind from the N.W. Stearing N.W. Saw one Sulphur bottom that turned flukes regular, at 3 P.M. wind hauls to the West - attended with some rain & at 5 P.M. it hauls to the N.W. barometer on 30 & 4 tenths - Saw two Molanocks. Middle fresh whole topsails breeze from the N.W. at 1 1/2 P.M. carried away the Flying jib boom. Lost part - fresh breeze from W to N.W. employed in repairing the Boom Saw plenty of Birds & several small white-waters
Lat by G. 41. 36 W Long. by the Chron. 161. 47 W

Continued in May

Sunday May 13th

Com. with fresh W. N. W. breeze
attended with squalls. The ship heading to the West
& the barometer on 30th & 1/4 tenths. Middle part squally
last part fresh breeze from the West heading to
the N. N. W. under single reefed topsails & main top gallant
sail. Saw two Right Whales going very quiet to the west

Monday May 14th

Com. with fresh single reefed topsails breeze
from the W. by S. & the ship heading to the N. N. E.
Middle under the last part strong gale from the South
steered S. W. by W. to E. under thick weather barometer on 30th & 1/4 tenths
Lat by Obs 45. 45 N Long by Chron 163. 47 W.

Tuesday May 15th Com. with a strong southerly gale & steering
S. W. by W. Barometer on 30 & 1/4 tenths. Middle much
the same Last part strong gales from the S by W. &
increasing. Doubled reefed the topsails barometer on 29 & 8/10 tenths
Lat by Obs 48. 02 N Long by Chron & Sun 166. 32 W

Wednesday May 16th

Com. with a most gale from the S. by W.
& increasing steering W. N. W. under double reefed topsails
barometer at 2 P. M. on 29 & 8/10 tenths & still falling at 5 P. M.
& at 5 P. M. on 29 & 8/10 tenths wind about this time hauled
to the Westward & comm. to be squally with rain middle the same
barometer fell down to 29 & 8/10 tenths as the weather grows colder
Last part calm barometer on a stand at 11 A. M. a breeze
from the W. N. W. head to the North Saw an old tree a.s.p.

Lat by Obs 49. 32 N

Long by Chron 168. 40 W

Continued
Thursday May 17

Comm. with squally weather from
the W.N.W. heading to the North. Barometer on 29 & 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths
& the Thermometer on 49. Degrees. Middle and the
last part moderating. At 8 A.M. saw 4 Wright-
whales going quick to the westward. Saw also plenty
of gulls & other small birds. Water green - Baro-
meter on 30, $\frac{3}{4}$ tenths at 4 P.M.
Lat by obs 51-50-12 N Long by Chron 168-28 W

Friday May 18

Comm. with fresh Westerly wind & squally
weather attended with hail. Barometer at 4 P.M. on 30, $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths
has been ~~falling~~^{rising} gradually all day. Thermometer 49 $\frac{1}{2}$
Cruising about here until the wind becomes fair middle
and last part fine at barometer on 30 & 3 tenths
at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered Storch & Miller
A Corn & Culpe. B
Lat by obs 49-42 N Long by Chron 168-45 W

Saturday May 19th

Comm. fine at 2 P.M. took
the whole of the ship & crew to cut the Cow at 3 P.M.
at 9 finish. Barometer on 30 & 3 tenths Middle fine last
part breeze from the S.W. at 3 P.M. parted the
fluke chain from the small whale lowered the boat
& got fast to him again & took him to the 11 cut him in
which with a double reef topsail breeze attended with cloudy
weather

Lat by obs 49.30 N Long by Chron 168-30

Continued in 1877
 May Sunday 17th 20th
 Com with a strong breeze from
 the S.E.W. heading to the Westward, barometer on 30.4th tenths
 Employed in boiling Middle increasing gales
 from the S.W. East strong gales from the S.W.
 cooled down the fire the barometer gradually falling
 at 8 A.M. saw a whole - at 11 A.M. the gale abated
 & the weather became thick & rainy - barometer on 29.4th 2th
 Lat by Dr 51-00 Long by Act 169-50 West

Monday May 21st
 Com with a thick fog & a moderating
 gale - which is gradually hauling to the westward
 ship heading to the Westward. At 3 P.M. wind
 shifts to the West-North. became clear & we could again
 boil & C with a heavy swell on. Middle fresh breeze
 from the N.E. layed aback through the night - East
 port steered N.W. & S.W. by S employed in boiling
 Lat by Obs 50.08 N Long by the Chron 169.30 West

Tuesday May 22nd
 Com with a fresh Easterly gale - barometer
 on 30.45 tenths Thermometer on 45 - Employed in boiling
 saw one whole night one - Middle strong gale cooled down
 the fire at 5.45 P.M. 56 + 53.87 54.8 21.5 P.M. 55.14
 & that 85 49.45 59.78 78.5 71.1 88 75.1 - also 11- 55.01 +
 56.5 & 56.9 21. with 55.01 also - they & 10 + 58.6 55.0 51.7 58.7
 14.9 + 58.7 East port fresh gales from the S.E.W.
 Lat by Obs 49.23 N Long by Chron 170.23 W

Continued
Wednesday May 23

Comm. with a fresh easterly gale
at 1 P.M. Steered West by Compass - Saw nothing - barometer
on 30th & 4 tenths & has thus been through the Gale -
Middle & last port moderating. E.S.E. gale employed
in boiling barometer on 30th & 4 tenths
Lat by Obs 49. 46 N Long by Chron 170 - 46 W.

Thursday May 24

Comm. with thick weather - & a fresh
E.S.E. breeze (rising) - Employed in boiling barometer
on 30th & 4 tenths. Middle & last port fresh breeze from
the E.S.E. attended with thick fog at 10 Am wind shifted
to the S.E. Employed in boiling & storing down -
Lat by Obs 49. 53 N Long by Chron 170. 58 W.

Friday May 25

Comm. with thick fog, finished boiling
& C. wind from the S.E. Employed in storing oil
Middle & last port thick the same. Finished storing
the oil. &c. The main hatchets locks three barrels of being
full.
Lat by Obs 50. 15 N Long. by Chron 171. 32 W

Saturday May 26

Comm. with a fresh breeze from the S.W.
weather clear - at intervals Middle and last port fresh breeze from
the Westward Saw one whale - & a land bird
Lat by Obs 51 - 01 N Long by Chron 171. 48 W

Continued
 Sunday May 27
 2nd Comd with fresh Westly wind at
 a point 12 lowered forth whale struck killed & sunk
 barometer 29 5/8 tenths Middle is also lost part a
 breeze from the S.E. at 8 A.M. saw the dead whale
 which we killed & thought to have sunk - so ends
 beating up the whale
 Lat by Dr 51.20 Long by Chron 171.40 W.



Monday May 28
 Comd with light S.E. breeze Employed
 in cutting the whale, barometer on 29 5/8 tenths
 Middle and lost part strong gales from the East-
 & S.W. lost part employed in boiling
 Lat by Dr 51.12 N Long by Det 171.35 W

N.B. 2nd

Tuesday May 29
 Comd with fresh S.W. by N. gales
 employed in boiling barometer 29 5/8 tenths
 Middle moderate & hauled to the South Lat 51.44
 56 45.58 40 59.65 58 25.4 38.08 7. What - 9. EST 1
 68.15 45.58 which had 1 #110 + 85PT 155T
 Also 114 31.4 48.59 118 & several more 458 &
 54.56 & quite a number 56 38.96 45.56 & 114
 & 51.4 45.56 19.15 38.10 54 & 7.51 14. 114 bound home
 59.48 1 7.12. 1.7.12 out in 38.47 180 59.48 45.56 18
 48.97 Lost part strong gales attended with rain
 employed in boiling
 Lat by Dr 51.45 N Long by Det 171.10 W

Continued

Wednesday May 30th

Cont. with fresh gals from the SE
leading to the eastward at 4 P.M. about 1 hour to
the South & holds up from raining. Employed in boiling
barometer on 29. 1/5 tenths Middle and last part
clear weather with fresh gals from the S.W. & S
Lat by 51. 30 or Long. by Chron 170. 40

Thursday May 31st

Cont. with fresh gals from the
S.W. & S finished boiling. Barometer on 29. 1/5 tenths
& rising slowly. Middle and last part strong gals
from the South employed in storing clearing
Lat by 50. 46 or Long. by Chron 170. 30 W.

Wednesday June 1st

Cont. with smart gals from the South
finished storing &c. At 6 P.M. Wind hauls to the Westward
two points - Middle and last part much the same sounds
Lat by 51. 24 or Long. by Chron 170. 30 W.

Thursday June 2nd

Cont. with a fresh gale from the S.W. & S
leading to the westward. Same as last and with more rain
large, Middle and last part fresh. No gals attended
Friday
Lat by 51. 20 Long. by Act 170. 30 W.

Continued
Sunday June 3^d

Com. with a moderating S.E. gale - attended
with fog. Saw two Fin. backs. Barometer on 29.8 tenths
H.C. Middle calm last part fresh N.W. breeze
to end with clear weather
Lat by 50.31 N Long. by Chron. 121.46 W.

Monday June 4th

Com. with a fresh N.W. breeze - clear
weather steering to the N.W. etc. nothing in sight -
Middle and last part hard gale from the South
to end fine up this day of trying to go through
the Fox Islands for the purpose of reaching in about
Bearings about May the 20th in morning up in this
Season - Green John Mercy bless is
Lat by 51.50 N Long. by Chron. 120.20 W

Tuesday June 5th

Com. with a moderating southerly gale
attended with a very heavy swell from the Westward
to end last part fresh breezes from the South
Lat by 51.03 N Long. by Chron. 120.00 W
Barometer on 30.13 tenths but falling

Wednesday June 6th

Com. with a S.E. gale steering to the S.W. etc.
At 6 P.M. lifted to the wind & headed to the South - wind from
the E. S.E. at this time the barometer stands on 29.8 7 tenths
infalling - hard gale strain May the Lord protect us
Middle hard gale last part moderating -
Lat by 50.57 N Long. by Chron. 121.49 W

Continued
Thursday June 7th

Com. with fresh S.E. breeze heading to the S.W. with a very heavy swell from the N.E. Barometer on 30th 5¹/₂ inches. Saw a very large flock of black sea birds N.E. Middle and the last part fresh S.W. gale. Steady E. by E. to E. ends
Lat by Dr 50th 06' N Long by Chron 169th 32'

Friday June 8th

Com. with moderating S.W. gale steering to the E. by E. Saw Finbacks & plenty of birds at E. by E. headed S.E. Middle and last part fresh S.E. breezes. Steady at E. by E. the last part saw plenty of finbacks
Lat by Dr 50th 15' N Long by Chron 168th 15' W

Saturday June 9th

Com. with increasing gale from the N.E. attended with fog & rain. Saw Finbacks, Steady N.E. by E. Middle and the last part much the same. Saw plenty of black & murre winged birds.
Lat by Dr 51th 39' North Long by the Chron 168th 15' W

Sunday June 10th

Com. with whole sail N.E. by E. breeze heading to the N.E. by E. Weather of a thick dirty green color. Middle the same. Last part (strong) E. & E. gale heading N.E. Saw one large right whale going quickly to the E. & E. Lat by Dr or Dr 51th 59' N Long 163th 06' W

Continued
Monday June 11th

Came with fresh S.E. & Gale.
Heading to the S.E. at 3 p.m. true ship to the
North, &c. lying under short sail. May the God
of Isaac & Jacob Bless us & protect us & finally
save us - before the trial of this world are over.
Middle to the last part moderating wind attended
with thick fog. Supposed by the watch on deck that
they saw a ship pass us in the night.
Lat by Dr 51.55 N Long by Act 162.55 W

Tuesday June 12th

Came with a light N.E. breeze attended
with thick fog & a heavy S.E. swell. Barometer on
29.5 tenths. Water of a bottle green. Saw plenty of birds
&c. The ship heading to the S.E. Middle the same
last part wind from the S.W. & thick weather
Lat by Dr 51.40 N Long by Act 163.15 W

Wednesday June 13

Came with light N.E. wind
heading S.E. Saw one whale going to the north
very quick. May the Allwise & wise God lead us &
protect us. Middle and the last part much the same
Lat by Dr 52.00 N Long by the Chron 160.40 W

Continued
Thursday June 14th

Com. with light N. westerly breeze heading
to the North - in despair almost - Lord Amble
upon us feeble mortals - I pray thee, Middle and
the last - part light & baffling wind
Lat by Ob 52.45 Long by Act 160.10 W

Friday June 15

Com. with light N. breeze heading
to the N. W. Saw great numerous flocks of birds
Middle took a breeze from the E. & E. Last part fresh
water a very dirty color - Saw plenty of Sea Gulls
to one Sulphur Bottom - also one Stunbock
Lat by Ob 54.00 N Long by Act 155.50 W

Saturday June 16

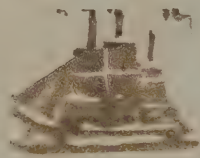
Com. with a fresh E. & E. gale heading
to the N. E. Saw plenty of Stunbocks water very dirty
& thick color - Middle first calm last strong South
Last part to some
Lat by Ob 53.23 N Long by Chron 159.21 W

Sunday June 17

Com. with a fresh S. & S. E. Gale, Steering
S. & E. Middle and the last part the same
Lat by Ob 53.36 N Long by Chron 157.39 W

Monday June 18 *Continued* 1849
 (Commenced with a fresh S.W. gale steering
 to the N.E. Saw finbacks, left the dark green &
 dirty water in Lat 53.28 N. O. Lord forgive our
 sins & bless us with thy Holy Spirit that we may
 bear up under our tribulations & afflictions
 Middle & last part fresh gale from the South W.
 At 8 A.M. two right whales going quick into the
 N.E. but did not lower the boat without success
 Come on board sea very rough for whaling &c.
 Since the 16th of June there has been only three
 whole days blowing fresh most of the time
 & when moderate & foggy.
 Lat by Mr 52.42 N Long. by Chron 154.02 W.

Tuesday June 19
 (Commenced with fresh S.W. breeze
 steering N.E. but did not. At 6 P.M. spoke the ship
 Minister of New Bedford nothing this season - Lat. 53.00 then
 taken off of Bay of Head. Middle and last part moderate
 Saw a great number of finbacks & occasionally a few
 humpbacks all going to the N.W.
 Lat by Mr 54.15 N Long. by Chron 150.52 W.



Wednesday June 20
 (Commenced with light S.W. more steering
 to the N.E. Water very green. Plenty of birds & finbacks
 &c. Middle and the last part light N.E. heading to the
 N.W. Saw a ship heading to the S.E.
 Lat by Chron 54.52 N Long. by Chron 150.10 W

Continued

Thursday June 21st

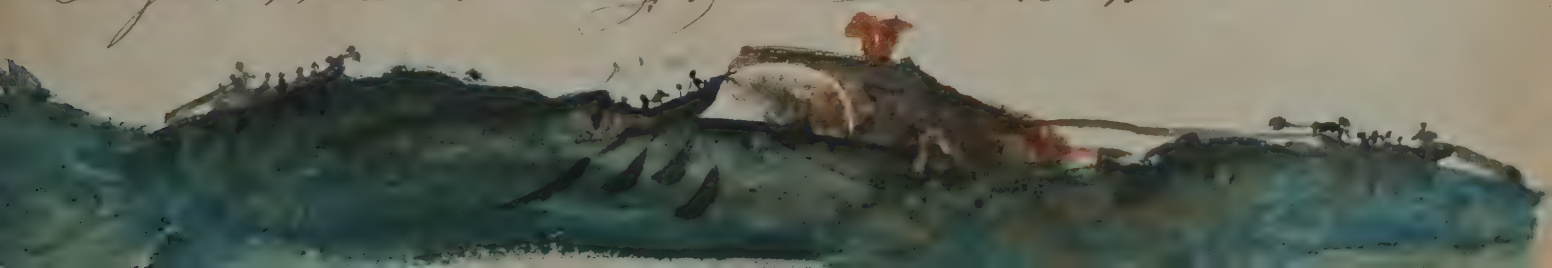
Com. with light N. westerly wind
Heaving to the N. W. by W. Saw plenty of Finbacks & C,
Middle and last part much the same
This forenoon has been one of great suspense to me
Henceforth God Telpa Ore - May I be reclaimed from
iniquity of my罪恶 deeds surely thou wilt forgive
from our rare my & line numerous in all things
Lat by Ob 54.56 Long by Chron 148.53

Friday June 22nd

Com. with a light N. W. breeze - & the
Ship heading to the N. E. - Sent up the main Royal
Jack to sail. Nothing in sight & C. Lord be merciful
to us & guide us in all truth - At 6 P. M. Saw 5 Whales
whals apparently at home - At night took in sail in hope that
the morrow will be a day in which the Lord will bless us both
spiritually & temporally - Surely the Lord is good to his creatures
Middle and last part calm at 3 A. M. saw plenty
of bright-whales covered the boats. One of them
at 12 M. day killed him - 8 miles from the ship - got the
Boat - Stone & John Lee's Arm broke - Sailed
Lat by Ob 54.58 W. Long by Chron 148.40 W.

Saturday June 23rd

Com. with a calm all the boats
towing the whole to the ship At 9 P. M. boats 8 miles
off bearing N. E. God be merciful to us feeble creatures
Middle the same at 3 A. M. took the whole to the ship & cut him on
Lat by Ob 55.02 W. Long by Chron 148.40 W.



Continued
 June Saturday 24th
 Comd. with fine & beautiful weather
 with light Northw. wind. Saw Whals lowered without
 success Middle and last part fine. Saw plenty
 of Whale but very mild
 Lat 53.16 N Long. 148.50 W

Sunday June 25
 Comd. with fine weather at 1 PM
 lowered Stink & killed at 5 Comd. to Cut - at 10 minutes
 before 12 finished Middle and last part fine
 Lat 53.01 N Long. 148.28 W



Monday June 26
 Comd. with N.E. breeze saw two
 Whals going N.E. & N.W. also saw the Menhaden boats
 fast to a very large whale Middle and last part fine
 employed in boiling Menhaden still in sight &
 plenty of fin backs
 Lat 55.08 N Long. 148.50 W

Tuesday June 27
 Comd. fine with Northw. breeze
 continuing for Whals Middle and last part much as
 the previous
 Lat 55.26 N Long. 148.00 W

Thursday June 28 Continue

Comd with a Northerly breeze heading
to the N.E. employed in hauling - saw Finbacks Middle
and last part much the same saw Wright whals
going quickly to the N.E. by V.
Lat by Obs 55.28 Long by Chron 146.18 W

Friday June 29

Comd with fine weather & light Northerly
breeze - heading to the N.E. by V. saw a whale going quick
to the N.E. by V. Middle and last part fine employed in
hauling at 10. P.M. cooled down last part - stopping down
Lat by Obs 55.37 Long by Chron 145.11 W

Saturday June 30.


Comd fine sampling of whale lowered
without success Middle and last part calm
missed two whales & struck one & cut 40 miles from the
Ship
Lat by Obs 55.36 Long by Chron 145.00


Sunday June July 1st


Comd fine saw whales lowered
struck & drew the waist-boat - saw whale spouting thin
blood. Last part fresher E.S.E. breeze looking for the dead whale - saw
several whales some going quickly & others not. Sound

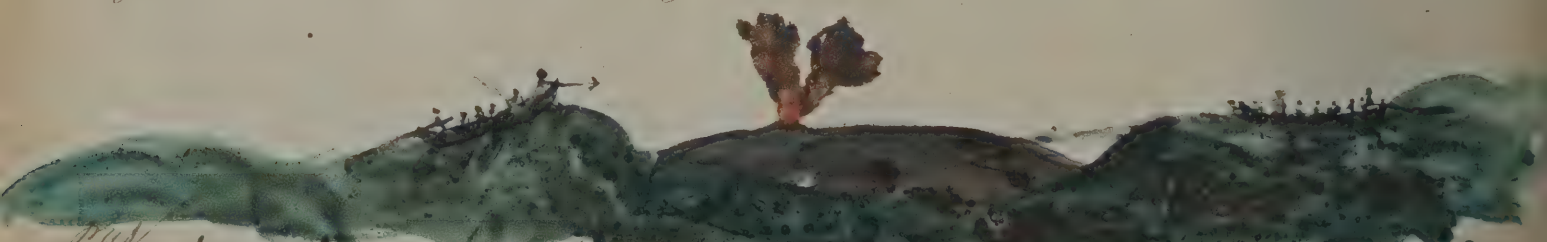
Lat by Obs 55.41

Long by Chron 144.28 W

Continued
 Monday July 3rd  Comd. with a fresh Easterly gale at 10 P.M. lowered & struck a whale & cut - after being for to the middle and last part moderating & with foggy Sam. whale
 Lat by Obs. 56.00 or Long. by Act. 144.30

Tuesday July 3rd  Comd. with moderating wind saw whales lowered & missed - lowered again struck & cut the line came on board & took in sail Middle and last part thick & rainy saw whale lowered struck & drawn
 Lat by Obs. 56.23 or Long. by Chron. 144.50 W

Wednesday July 4th  Comd. with rainy weather saw whales lowered without success Middle and last part much the same saw whales plenty & very large struck one & drawn killed him at 11 took him to the ship
 Lat by Obs. 56.18 Long. by Chron. 145.18 W



Wednesday July 4th Comd. fine employed in cutting the whale at 6 P.M. finish him at 11 P.M. took 5 1/4 hours cutting Middle and last part - fine saw no whale
 Lat by Obs. 56.00 or Long. by Chron. 145.15

Continued
Friday July 6
Contd with fine weather - Saw no Whales
employed in boiling. Middle and East part
fresh S. breeze heaving to the North saw Whales lowered
without success
Lat by Obs 56.30 Long by Chron. 141.20

Saturday June 7
Contd with a S.E. Storm. Saw Whales
lowered. Struck & parted. Came on board & took
in sail &c. Employed in boiling &c. Middle
and East part thick & raining finished boiling &c
Lat by Obs 56.30 Long by Chron. correct 145.06.

Sunday July 8
Contd with a moderating Southerly Gale
Middle and East part moderating with a heavy swell from
the S. saw one Whale going quickly to the N.E. lowered without
success
Lat by Obs 56.34 Long by Chron. 145. 11 1/2

Monday July 9
Contd with fine weather & light Northerly wind
Steering to the N.E. Middle and East part fine with Southerly
wind steering to the North.
Lat by Obs 57.05 Long by Chron. 142.50 1/2

Continued
Tuesday July 10
Comd. with light breezes steering
to the North. Saw two whole lemmings without
snaps. Middle and the last part cloudy
weather with southerly wind
Lat by Dr 58.39 N Long by Ast 140.08 W.

Wednesday July 11
Comd. with fresh southerly wind heading
to the S.E. Saw finbacks & birds. Also green water with
help & plenty of drift wood. Middle and the last
part much the same. at 8 P.M. troups to the
West.
Lat by Dr 57.45 N Long by Ast 141.45 W.

Thursday July 12.
Comd. with an easterly wind attended
with rain. steering to the W.N.W. Saw one whale going
quickly to the E. by compass. Middle fresh easterly
gale. One whole lost. Part moderating. Saw
plenty of small whales lemmings without snaps
Lat by Dr 57.50 N Long by Chron 143.00

Friday July 13
Comd. with light easterly wind
Saw a few small whales etc. no not-whale to be
seen. Wind no Middle and last part the same. Saw
a smoke supposed to be a ship boiling
Lat by Dr 57.40 N Long by Chron 144.38 W

Continued
Saturday July 14

Comd. with fresh Easterly wind
heading to the S.E. in hopes of being permitted
to see & to get Whales - Saw the pair of my movable
servant's Middle and last part fine saw
one Whale however without success
Lat by Mr. 56.38 N Long. by Chron. 145.00 W

Sunday July 15

Comd. with light N breezes heading to the E.S.E.
nothing in sight - Hoping though soon to see something
Middle and the last part much the same
Lat by Mr. 56.55 N Long. by Chron. 143.30 W

Monday July 16

Comd. with an increasing Easterly
wind, heading to the Southward - saw several birds
& a few birds with appearance of whales not long hence
O' Father of all Men in thy good mercy enable me
to bore patiently my trials & try for the best bless
us with a great portion of thy spirit - & with that
which we are in search of. But Lord help me to
say they will be done & not otherwise - Middle
& the last part strong N.E. Gale lying to under
short sail - parted the jib pennant - & blew the
rope from the sail & the sail from the rope -
Lat by Mr. 54.30 N Long. by Chron. 143.00 W

Continued
Tuesday July 17
Wind with a moderating North
gale. Tending to the East. Employed in
reforming Sibs & C. Middle & the last part
Moderately made all sail. & ends
Lat by Ab 55.16 N Long by Chron 140.40 W

Wednesday July the 18
Wind with fine weather &
with light S.W. breeze. Meeting N.C. & C. May the
God of the Heavens & all on Earth see fit in his
mercy to bless us with more oil. Why I ask is
it that we are thus so unfortunate. We try
hard - goe night & day - use every means in our
power. anxious & desirous to see & catch whales.
Why not then blessed as they are. who try no harder
Surely God only knows - Oh! when shall we - or at
least I be delivered from the anxiety of a whaling
voyage. Again - to the Lord knoweth.
Middle & the last part fine saw timber &
picked up one tree quit green & C. & C. east - east -
Lat by Ab 55.38 N Long by Ab 137.42 W

Thursday July 19
Wind fine with light N.W. wind
Meeting N.C. & C. Middle and last part fine
at 3 Am saw whale. Lower struck killed & took
to the ship & Com^d to cut him saw several others
Lat by Ab 55.47 Long by Chron 135.45 W

Continued
Friday July 20

Calm fine weather. Saw several whals lowered without success. Middle and last part fine saw plenty of whals & saw King George's Island bearing to the NE. Whals going quick to the SE. - with the exception two which was going into the Land. Land. 10 miles off Lat by Obs 55.50 & Long. by Chron 135.43

Saturday July 21st

Calm fine saw whals lowered without success - the Land about 40 miles distant covered with snow the most prominent parts. N.B. This day took 20 miles from the chronometer which made the rate 1-23.56. - but according to lunar & that is about right the rate this day was 1-22.36 giving 12 seconds per day. N.B. - The rate 1-22.36 is right by lunar as stated but 1-23.56 I have altered to 1-24.36 which allows 30 miles for land & yet again altered to 1-25.36 which makes 45 miles of longitude equal to 22 miles good distance. Distances the last the one which is now used. But think the first about right. Middle ferry last fine most of the time with light easterly wind. Saw whals going quick to the SE. by Chron. lowered without success land in sight. Lat by Obs 55.50 & Long. by Chron with the last rate 135.11

Sunday July 22.

Calm fine saw whals lowered without success. Land bears to the ESE. heard H.C. by B. employed in sailing - 45111 of 155987 Cpt. 21+544 & 81#5987 1 65875 #165 2948 894 - 11 894 21#78450 1645 - & 81854 rolling & 66455987 - & at times 8 514 88 218750 244 1344 88 8144 last part fine saw timbers Lat by Obs 55.13 & Long. 135.14

Continued
Monday July 23rd
Com. with light Easterly wind
Leading to the S.E. with cloudy weather - No
Middle fine last part - foggy. Saw two right-
whale however without success finished towing the
Lords to stow.
Lat by Ab. 54.30. Long by Chron. 135.17 W.

Tuesday July 24th
Com. with light Easterly wind, Employed
in Morning finished at 7 P.M. - 52 Hb. of meat on the
Starboard Side - May the Lord bless us with another whale
on the morrow - if for the best - so as it seemeth good -
unto us these Lords of Heaven & Earth.
Middle and the last part fine - with the exception
of fog at intervals - Nothing
Lat by Ab. 53.42 N Long by Chron. 134.41 W.

Wednesday July 25th
Com. with light Easterly breeze leading
to the N.W. - in hopes soon of getting a whale. Last part
I pray the - O Lord forgive our unworthiness & bless us
spiritually & temporally. Middle light southerly wind
last part - wind S.E. & E. Saw two whales however without
success - one whale small
Lat by Ab. 54.38 N Long by Chron. 134.32.

Continued in MS
Monday July 30th
Comm. with a moderating ESE gale
by gradually hauling to the South. Saw nothing but a
few insects & drift stuff. Middle &
the last part fresh breeze from the South attended occasionally
with fog.
Lat by Br 44.26.00 Long by Chron 156.54

Tuesday July 31st
Comm. with southerly rising Tuesday to the
East, with thick & wet weather. Middle and the last
part light rain.
Lat by Br 53.47.00 Long by Chron 136.08.00

Wednesday July Aug. 1st
Comm. with light NW wind
steering ESE in hope that the blessed Lord
will bless us spiritually & temporally.
Middle and the last part moderate breeze from
the NW.
Lat by Br 52.50.00 Long by Chron 135.00.00

Thursday Aug. 2nd
Comm. calm W, Middle and last
part light rain & tapping.
Lat by Br 52.30 Long by Chron 134.25.00

Continued
Friday Aug. 3rd

Continued with southerly wind attended
with rain. saw Sulphur bottoms & firebricks

Middle and last part must be the same
saw a whole covered without success.

Lat by Obs. 51.35 N Long. by Chron 133.07

Saturday Aug. 4

Continued fine saw two whole covered
for one without success Middle & the last
part fine saw two bright whals covered with
out success

Lat by Obs. 51.52. N Long. by Chron 133.11

Sunday Aug. 5th

Continued with increasing S & W wind
saw the same two whals again covered & missed
to come on board saw covered again with out success
Lord guide & bless us Middle and the last part
much & raining heading S. & W. by N. & C.

Lat. by Obs. 51.27 Long. by Chron 132.27

Monday Aug.

Continued with light westerly wind
attended with fog & rain - Cruising - no hopes that the
Lord yet will bless us - according to his good mercy &
Middle and the last part much the same

Lat by Obs 51.08 - Long. by Chron 132.20 W.

Continued from 149
Tuesday Aug. 7th Comm. with light weather, wind veered
to the South at 2 P.M.; saw two bright Whales homered
without success - thick fog most of the time -
lost me here some miserable indeed in whaling
but do hope that the alvise Phewer will get
at it to bless us, Lord be with us & pray
Middle and the last part - much the same
Saw one whale - & Finbacks
Lat. by Ob. 50.57 N Long. by Chron. 132.25

Wednesday Aug. 8th Comm. with light breezes from the
W, N, W, attended with fog most of the time.
Saw one whale homered without success
started but to rape. - so called, Middle &
the last part much the same - saw one
whale & plenty of Finbacks
Lat by Ob. 51.01 N Long. by Chron. 132.38

Thursday Aug. 9th Comm. with fresh NW gales
crising - with clear weather Mr. Reynolds sick
carried away the lobster &c Middle and the last
part fresh NW gales
Lat by Ob. 50.36 N Long. by Chron. 134.12

Continued
Friday Aug. 10th Breeze with fresh N.W.
Gale Steering S.E. for Cape Lottery &
thence for Sumby, Middle and the last-
part much the same
Lat. by Obs. 48.15 N Long. by Chron. 124.43 W

Saturday Aug. 11th Breeze with a N.W. Gale Steering
to the Port of Sumby
Middle and last-part moderating so on
Lat. by Obs. 45.52 Long. by Chron. 127.40 W

Sunday Aug. 12th Breeze with light N.W. breeze & cloudy
weather Steering to the S.E. Middle and
the last-part much the same
Lat. by Obs. 43.44 N Long. by Act. 126.16 W

Monday Aug. 13th Breeze with light Northerly wind
attended with hazy weather Steering S.E. for
Middle and the last-part as the first
Lat. by Obs. 41.46 N Long. by Act. 125.44 W

Continued Sun, 14th
Tuesday Aug. 14th
Calm with pleasant weather - Steering
S. by E. 1/2 S. Employed in scraping Bone &c,
Midale and last part - Fresh breezes from
the N.W. Steering S. by E.
Lat by Obs. 39.04 N Long. by Chron. 126.08

Wednesday Aug. 15
Calm with fresh N.W. breeze
Steering S. by E. & Midale and the last
part - Moderate wind from the N.W. Steering
the last part S. by E.
Lat by Obs. 37.02 N Long. by Chron. Sect. 125.25

Thursday Aug. 16
Calm with light N.W. breeze
Steering S. by E., finished scraping the Bone
&c. Midale and the last part light southerly
airs leading to the Eastward
Lat by Obs. 36.18 N Long. by Chron. 124.05 W

Friday Aug. 17
Calm - saw several swarms
first - turned for them without success Midale
and the last part - much the same
Lat by Obs. 35.50 N Long. by Chron. 22.35

Continued

Aug. Saturday 18th

Com: with light - Northerly
breeze - & Clear weather Steering S. & E. -
Saw plenty of small half-bred Hooded birds
the morning Thompson & Tyrone exchanged
boats Middle and the rest - light
breeze from the N.W. Steering S.E. Saw several
flocks in a school going quick to the East
Lat by Ob. 34. 52.1 Long by Chron - 122. 38 W

Sunday Aug. 19th

Com: with fine breeze from
the N.W. Steering to the S.E. Middle and
the rest - fine weather light N.W. wind
Lat by Ob. 32. 29 N Long by Chron 121 - 25

Monday Aug. 20th

Com: fine with light N.W.
wind Steering S.E. with all sail set
Middle and the rest - much the
same as once
Lat by Ob. 30. 46 N Long by Chron 120. 17

Tuesday Aug. 21

Com: with fine weather & light
N.W. wind Steering S.E. Middle and the rest
- much the same
Lat by Ob. 29. 13 Long by Chron 119. 20 W

Continued. Fin Bay
Wednesday Aug. 22nd

Comm. with fine & pleasant weather
attended with light Northby wind steering S.E.
all hands variously employed. Commenced this day
a most tedious hunt at the Muggenmost Bay -
allant heads, in great hopes of being blessed ere
long with view of God of Mercy grant to smile
upon us - Pradae and the lost part
much the same

Lat by Obs. 24.40 North Long. by Chron. 118.23

Thursday Aug. 23rd

Comm. with light N.E. wind
steering S.E. with all sail set - all one watch
employed in washing ship - H. Micaela
and the lost part - Light Easterly wind - saw
one ship head to the North - There seems to be
hereabouts 16 or one & a fourth of variation. Also
there is a heavy swell from the S.E.
Lat by Obs. 26.29 N Long. by Chron. 117.45 W
by Line 117.29

Friday Aug. 24th

Comm. with very light Easterly
breeze, steering by the wind to the S.E. by compass
Micaela and the lost part - Calm and
light N.W. by N. air - steering S.E.
Saw one full rigged Brig hied to the North
Saw two Sulphur Bottoms - lowered the
stomach & waited twice without success
Lat by Obs. 25.49 N Long. by Chron. 117.18 1/4
by Line 116.59

Continued
Saturday Aug. 25th

Comd. with fine & pleasant
weather - attended with a light NW
breeze - Saw one Frigate, - Mering S.E.
the ship, both employed in repairing the
muzzing - H.C. & C. Middle and the last part -
much the same
Lat by Ob. 24.46 N Long by Chron 116.23 W.
"Sun - also

Sunday Aug. 26th

Comd. with a pleasant ESE.
wind steering S.E. Hoping that the Lord God of
the Heavens will bless us - tomorrow with
his Spirit - that we may enjoy much peace
Middle Fresh Easterly wind - Last part Strong
ESE wind attended with a heavy swell
Lat by Ob. 22.40 N Long by Chron 115.46 W.

Monday Aug. 27th

Comd. with strong Easterly wind
heaving to the S.E. - S.E. This fore noon parted
one of the fore masts Middle and the last
part moderating & Tending to the South
Lat by Ob. 20.58 N Long by Chron 116.12

Tuesday Aug. 28th

Comd. with light SE wind head-
ing to the S.W. Saw two Boobies Middle
and last part much the same - not so
Lat by Chron 21.06 N Long by Chron 116.53

Continued in Day
Wednesday Aug. 29
Wind. With light & misty
wind heading to the S. by E. Saw Black
Island & towards the boats for them - with-
out success - In the forenoon boat - there
was a man who swore - contrary to the Com.
of the ship - & was therefore punished
by the first Officer of this ship - Minerva
Updonbreed - Middle and last part light
Northerly wind
Lat by Ob. 19. 55 North Long. by Chron. 116. 07

Thursday Aug. 30
Wind. With light wind
from the North steering S. by E.
Middle and last part much the same
Lat by Ob. 18. 24 N Long. by Chron. 115. 42
115. 59

Wednesday Aug. 31st
Wind. With fine Northerly
wind steering S. by E. - with fine weather
Middle and the last part much the same
Lat by Ob. 13. 00 N Long. by Chron. 115. 41

Thursday A. Sept. 1st
Wind. With light & V.
breeze steering S. by E. at night squally
Middle and last part fine & serene
Lat by Ob. 15. 56 N Long. by Chron. 115. 05

Continued
Saturday Sept. 2^d

Comd. with fine weather
and light Northerly winds steering S. by E.
This afternoon took an Emetic which was very
powerful - so really think that I never shall
take another unless absolutely necessary
Middle and the last part light Northerly
winds
Lat by Obs. 15.27 N. Long by Chron. 114.55

Sunday Sept. 3^d

Comd. with fine weather &
light Northerly winds - steering to the S. by E.
Middle and the last part light - air
& calm
Lat by Obs. 15.00 Long by Chron. 114.16

Monday Sept. 4th

Comd. calm Middle and
the last part a few squalls attended with light
rain - saw many birds of different kinds
Lat by Obs. 14.34 N Long by Chron. 114.09

Tuesday Sept. 5th

Comd. with Easterly airs - Tacking
to the South & Eastward Middle and the last
part - baffling & squally
Lat by Obs. 13.46 N Long by Chron. 114.10

Continued in 1849

Thursday Sept. 6

Comd. with fair breezes
from the E. & E. reading to the S. & S. E.
Saw several white waters & a finback
Hout or two. Middle and the last part
much the same as the first
Lat by Mr. 12.20 North Long. by Chron. 114.05 W

Friday Sept. 7th

Comd. with light easterly wind
& fine weather - Steering by the wind to the Southward
& Eastward - nothing in sight - But time in
hopes of seeing & getting a whale soon if the
Lord will Middle and the last part much
as the first
Lat by Mr. 11.18 N Long. by Chron. 113.42 W

Saturday Sept. 8th

Comd. with light easterly wind
reading to the S. & E. - appearances of signals &c
a shift of wind to the South, Middle and
the last part much the same
Lat by Mr. 11.08 - Long. by Chron. 113.40

Sunday Sept. 9th

Comd. with light air & squalls
at 3 P.M. hard rain & tossing wind
Middle and the last part much rain
& strong S.W. wind. Doubled reefed
the topsails &c. Saw one full rigged brig
steering to the North
Lat by Mr. 10.23 N Long. by Chron. 112.14

Continued

Monday Sept. 10-

Com: with light southerly
wind. & cloudy weather bordering on squalls
Ship heading to the E.S.E. middle and the
last port calm
Lat by Dr 10.00 Long. by Chron 11. 34 W
by Survey 11. 12

Tuesday Sept. 11

Com: Calm mild strong
Atkins heading to the S.E. last port fresh southerly
wind heading E.S.E.
Lat by Dr 8. 32 N Long. by Chron 11. 02 W.

Wednesday Sept. 12

Com: with fresh southerly wind
& cloudy - heading to the E.S.E. with all sail set.
The middle and last port the same
Lat by Dr 8. 20 N Long. by the Chron 10. 50 W.

Thursday Sept. 13

Com: with a fresh S by E wind heading
to the east & E by S. Saw one sword fish & a few birds
middle and the last part much as the first
Lat by Dr 7. 32 N Long. by Chron 10. 29 $\frac{3}{4}$ or 45

Continued in 1849
Friday Sept. 14

Comd. With fine & pleasant weather
& with light-whole sail breeze from the S.E. heading
by the wind to the E by S & S.E. Middle and the last
part much the same
Lat by Obs. 7.11 N Long by Chron. 105.26 W

Saturday Sept. 15

Comd. With light S.E. wind
heading to the East most of the time - Several
of the men are afflicted with pains in the stomach
by eating Molasses, potatoes - made and the last
part light & boffling wind heading from S.E. to
N.E. Some rain &c.
Lat by Obs. 7.22 N Long by Chron. 104.17 W

Sunday Sept. 16

Comd. With light southerly air
heading to the S by E Middle and the last
part much the same - the weather here is very
warm & uncomfortable - the wind seems to have
exhausted its founting - but surely all for
the best that man may know this nothingness
Lat by Obs. 7.22 N Long by Chron. 103.21 W

Monday Sept. 17

Comd. with a light air from the
Southward heading to the Eastward Middle
and the last part much the same as ends
Lat by Obs. 7.01 N Long by Chron. 102.29 W

Continued
Tuesday Sept 18

Cond. fine with light S.W. breeze at 12 Midday - or little before saw a large sperm whale going quick to the west - more towards the boat without success - at 4 P.M. came on board & headed to the N. Middle and the lost part light S.W. winds saw one fore topsail schooner heading to the S.W. until 6 A.M. & then turned to the East - she set Porruian or Christian flag
Lat by Obs. 6.47 N Long by Chron. 101.23

Wednesday Sept. 19

Cond. with a light S.W. breeze heading to the S.W. with all sail set - Royals included - The Mizzen Royal this day finished & set - Am in great haste to get to port as there are excellent symptoms of the scurvy amongst the ship company. May the gods of Heaven stay such a terrible malady & deliver us from its power. Middle and the lost part much as the first for several days here & there about the kind of wind from S.W. to S by W daily generally however the wind is to the S.W. in the forenoon
Lat by Obs. 6.47 N Long by Chron. 99.52 W

Thursday Sept. 20th

Cond. with fresh royal breeze from the South heading to the S.W. & E.S.E. & E. This day sent a Cox-Jack sail saw a small pinback so supposed - made the same lost part faster Lat by Obs. 4.28 Long by Chron. 97.36

Continued in 1889
Friday Sept. 21st
Comm. with fresh N. by gallant
breezes from the South - heading to the E. S. E.,
middle and the last part the same as the
first -
Lat by W. 4. 20 Long. by Chron 1 95. 47 W.

Saturday Sept. 22nd
Comm. with fresh southerly
wind - heading to the E. S. E., middle and
the last part fresh breezes - middle carried away
the flying jib boom
Lat by W. 3. 22. N Long. by Chron 1 96. 13

Sunday Sept. 23rd
Comm. with fresh breezes from
the South heading to the E. S. E. - Employed in
repairing the supermentioned boom
middle and the last part much the same as before
Lat by W. 2. 23 N Long. by Chron 1 92. 44 W.

Monday Sept. 24th
Comm. with the fresh southerly wind
heading to the E. S. E. Saw several tropic birds
middle and the last part much the same
At day broke saw Enlaper's Island distant 12
mils bearing S. S. E. at 8 AM the Island was
South of it.
Lat by W. 1. 58 N Long. by Chron 91. 29 W.

Continue

Tuesday Sept. 25

Comd. with fresh southerly wind
Heaving to the E.S.E. This forenoon sent out the
Flying Jib Boom & sail - Cam to raise & fasten to
one shot brace. Middle and the last part
fresh all sail breezes - Heaving from E to E.S.E.
Lat by Mr. 1. 50 North Long. by Chron 88. 58

Wednesday Sept. 26th

Comd. with fresh whole
sail breezes from the S by E. Heaving from
East N. E by S. Middle and the last part the
same
Lat. by Mr. 1. 35. N Long. by Chron 88. 17

Thursday Sept. 27

Comd. with fresh all sail southerly
wind Heaving from E by S to E.S.E. Middle &
the last part as the first
Lat by Mr. 1. 06 N Long. by Chron 88. 49
L.H. - 88. 49

Friday Sept. 28

Comd. with fresh breezes from the
South steering to the E.S.E. Saw several
finbacks & took them at first to be sperm
whales Middle and the last part as the first
Lat by Mr. 00. 23 N Long. by Chron 88. 47
L.H. - 88. 47

Continued in May
Saturday Sept. 28
Comd. with fresh southerly
wind heading S.E. Middle and the last part
the same. Sails are sail in sight
Lat by Ob. 11.06 S Long. by Chron. 76.30

Sunday Sept. 30th
Comd. with fresh southerly wind
heading to the S.E. The ship still in sight
off of track - two points off the weather bow
heading by the wind to the eastward. Middle
and the last part much the same, the ship
still in sight. At 10 AM saw the Island
of St. John's. Bearing S.E. Distance about
30 miles.
Lat by Ob. 11.08 S Long. by Chron. 76.35 W.
The Chronometer is about 15 miles off for West.
From this I am led to think that the Sails are 15 miles
from the right Longitude. Viz. 15 miles off for East
to A.M. must West.

Monday Oct 1st
Comd. with fine weather & light
S.W. wind heading S.E. The aforementioned
ship, 4 points on the weather bow, distant 5 miles.
The Island of St. John's at 3 PM bore E by N.
Dist. 30 miles. At 5 PM spoke the ship
Chas Carroll of Nantucket 10 months out - with the
Middle and the last part by the wind
Lat by Ob. 11.00 S Long. by Chron. 77.12

Continued
Tuesday Oct 2nd
Cond. with light southerly winds
at 6 P.M. Point St Helena bore S.E. Dist.
10 miles - Middle & East part light air,
Left by 10. 2.03 & Sailed by 6.00 81-03

Wednesday Oct 3rd
Cond. with light S.W. breeze
heaving S.E. Point St Helena or Elena
bearing S.E. true distant about 20 miles
Middle light air & calm East part the same, saw
plenty of blackfish & Humpbacks with calves, lowered
the boat, & killed several. Saved two only also, saw
many sharks that were very large.
Left by 10. 2.47 & Sailed by 6.00 81-04

Thursday Oct 4th
Cond. with a light S.W. breeze
steered S.E. by E. - Employed in stuffing the
fore mentioned black fish & bending chains
to the anchors - at 7 1/2 P.M. stopped to the wind
& laid through the night at this time 40 fathoms
of water & so through the night had down 33
to 50 fathoms - At day light saw the land to the
Ship lying at Tumbes - Distant 10 miles bearing
S.E. by E. The land bearing South was distant 8 miles
to land with light air - At 12 meridian came to
anchor in 4 fathoms water 13 Ship in port

Monday 15th Oct. Continued 1848
The Larboard Watch went on shore
& the Starboard Watch came on board. The
Steward was fine hours over his time
& had been ordered to come down from
the tower to go in the boat then waiting for
him - but would not accordingly I went
myself - after two officers had tried to get him
down - & for Salley talk & refusal to come
with me I struck him. On this day
lost shot - severe however &c. & finally
had to get an officer of the town to put it
in down.

Tuesday Oct 2 15th 20
Com: fine - this forenoon left
Pembury - &c. the sea is very - this day at
1 PM took the anchor & went to sea
so ends with the ships in sight -

Wednesday Oct 2 15th 21
Com: fine steering from
Pembury, Middle fine - at 4 1/2 PM spoke
the Schooner Pilot of Lisbury & supplied her
with wood & water. Saw the Vicer & Shiraz
lost post by the breeze.
Set by Dr. 2. 31 - Long by Chron - 11-09

Monday Oct. 22nd
Com: with fresh breeze from
the S.W. Saw Point St. Helena & the land
connected with it - also one sail made and
the lost post much the same
Set by Ab. 2. 22. Of Long by Chron 11-30

Continued in 1848
Wednesday Oct. 24

Came with a fresh W breeze
Point St. Elena bearing N by E distant 20 miles
The Chronometer shows to be about 10 miles
before West by the Sun, Middle and the
last part much as the first
Lat by Alt. 2.26 South Long. by Alt. 83. 18 W.

Thursday, October 25th

Came with whole sail breezes
heading to the Westward with fine & pleasant
weather employed in fanning the Larboard
boat & looking out for whale - that I hope the
allwise Jehovah has in store for us - I
also, hope he will give my many sins
while in port - God send Grant I pray the
Middle & last part much the same - saw
Blackfish & caught three
Lat by Alt. 2.30 South Long. by Chron. 85. 00

Friday, Oct. 26

Came with light breezes from
the north heading to the Westward - saw Black
fish Middle and last part much
the same to land employed in righting the
mast
Lat by Alt. 3.07 South Long. by Chron. 85. 49

Continued in P. 3
Saturday October 27th Com. with light southerly
wind heading to the Westward in search of
Sperm whale. Middle of the last post
as the first employed in sailing the black pt.
Lat by Obs. 3.25 S Long by Chron 89.32 W

Sunday Oct. 28 Com. with fine weather & light
southerly breeze steering to the Westward finding
boiling the black fish &c. Middle and
the last part much the same so ends
Sat by Obs. 2.43 S Long by Chron 89.00 W.

Monday Oct. 29 Com. with fine weather & light-
SE wind steering N.E. & N. Saw plenty of
Tropic birds vulgarly called Boobies
Middle and the last part fine.
Lat by Obs. 2.08 S Long by Chron 89.50 W

Tuesday Oct 30th Com. fine - at 2 P.M. saw from
mast-head A. Hood's Island - distant 36 miles
Clear seeing - Should not think that the
Island could be seen over 30 miles at the best
from the masthead Middle & last part much
the same saw one ship that set our
amaroon making showing the other
Lat by Obs. 1.50 S Long by Chron 89.51

Wednesday Oct 31

Continued

Com fine running off of
Hoods Island, - Middle and East part
moderate at 7 P.M. Saw Charles' Island
Lat by Obs. 1.53 S Long by Chron. 91-00 W

Thursday Oct Nov. 1st

Com moderate at
5 P.M. Saw South Head of Abernmarle
bearing N.W.W. Dist. 35 miles - the land
looks to be very high, there is also, a
strong current - westerly - Middle and
the East part much the same. W Point
of Abernmarle bearing North Distance 20 miles
Lat by Obs. 1. 17 S Long by Chron 91-36 W

Friday Oct Nov. 2nd

Com with a moderate breeze
from the S.E. steering North - at 4 P.M.
W Point or point of Abernmarle bearing North
Dist 13 miles - Harborough in sight ahead
also a Barge off the beam - heading
to the West. Saw several Finches
Middle and East part much the
same so ends - the land still in sight

Saturday Nov. 3

Com. with fine weather
Spoke the Barge - - of Collo - Middle &
the East part - the same.
Lat by Obs. 1.9 miles S Long by Chron 92. 20

Continued in Wh^y
Sunday November fourth 4th 1833
Com^d. with light-
airs & calm Middle & the last part fine
Lat by Ob. 00.53 S Long by Chron. 93-09 W

Monday Nov. 5th
Com^d. with light airs -
At 12 M^d. Day I saw a great number of
Whales both Cows & bulls - I saw a Struck
& took one to the Ship - at sundown calm
Middle and the last part fine at 5 P.M.
Com^d. to cut the whale at 6 finished
I saw many Sulphur bottomed Whales - &
hale riffs
Lat by Ob. 00.14 S Long. by Chron 93.22

Tuesday Nov. 6th
Com^d. with fine weather, Em^ployed
in boiling Middle and last part fine
finish boiling at 5 P.M. - so ends
Lat by Ob. 00.51 S Long. by Chron 94-15

Wednesday Nov. 7th
Com^d. fine at 12 P.M. I saw
a school of Sperm Whales - three miles
distance at 3 points on the weather bow
& going quick to the windward I did not
lower for them ~~2~~ Middle fine
last part I saw Treaches - supposed to
be Sperm whales.
Lat by Ob. 1.13 S Long. by Chron 94.10

Thursday Nov. 8

Continued

Comd. with Light St
cruising for whales - at 3 1/2 P.M.
Saw a School of sperm whales going very
quick indeed covered the boat without
Inc. sp. at dark Colm. & C. Middle &
last part fine
Lat by Obs. 11.32 S Long by Chron 14.17

Friday Nov. 9

Comd. with a light St Breeze
Cruising - Saw several Finbacks -
Middle and last part the same
N. B. of Lunar & Chronometer - the Chronometer
is right - by forenoon Lunar this day - & she
is also right by the Island of Albemarle
therefore the Lunar in the forenoon is 15 miles
to for West, & the afternoon Lunar 15 miles to
for East. as the Islands are wide down 15 miles
to for West.
Lat by Obs. 11.20 S Long by Chron & Lunar 13.31

Saturday Nov. 10

Comd. fine Cruising
Middle and the last part much the same
Lat by Obs. 11.01 S Long by Chron. & Lunar 12.50

Sunday Nov. 11

Comd. fine with Finbacks in
sight Middle and the last part the
same
Lat by Obs. 10.00 S Long by Chron 94-17

Continued

Monday Nov. 12th

Comd. with fine weather
Cruising for whales. Saw a great
quantity of Finbacks; some of them
breaching & making white water
midale and the last part much the
same.
Lat by Obs. 1.28 S Long by Chron 15.17

Tuesday Nov. 13
Comd. with a fresh southerly
wind. Cruising for whales. Saw plenty
of Finbacks & C. midale and the last
part as the first.
Lat by Obs. 1.27 S Long by Chron 16.34.

Wednesday Nov. 14
Comd. with fresh
S.E. wind. Steering South West by
Saw Blackfish this forenoon & covered
without success & C. midale and the
last part the same. Spoke the ship
Vigor.
Lat by Obs. 1.34 S Long by Chron 17.34

Thursday Nov. 15
Comd. with fine weather
Spoke the ship Vigor & Rose - midale
and last part as the first.
Lat by Obs. 1.44 S Long by Chron 18.40

Continued

Friday Nov. 16
Comm. with fine weather
Cruising - Saw, Dolphin bottom Middle
and the last part much as the
first.
Lat by Ob. 2.31.5 Long by Chron 99.34

Saturday Nov. 17
Comm. with fine weather
Wind light. from S.E. to E.S.E. Steering
N.W. There seems from the distance that
Ship has made for several days past
to be very little or no current. A heavy swell
for the wind there has been no days for
Cruising to the N.E. Also many tide rips
nothing but of Fm. Finhook. Has been
seen of late. Middle and the last
part as the first. To End
Lat by Ob. 3.18.0 Long by Chron 100.44

Sunday Nov 18
Comm. fine, middle and
the last part much as the first
Lat by Ob. 3.53 Long by Chron 102.17 W

Monday Nov 19

Comm. fine with light S.E.
wind Steering to the N.E.W. middle
and the last part the same
Lat by Ob. 4-14 Long by Chron 104.41

Continued in 1848

^{for} Tuesday Nov. 20

Cond. fine - cruising midale
and the last part - the same.

Lat by Ob. 44° 40' S Long. by Chron 105° 05' W

^{for} Wednesday Nov. 21

Cond. fine - cruising midale
of the last part - the same as the first.

Lat by Ob. 51° 11' S Long. by Chron 106° 00'

^{for} Thursday Nov. 22

Cond. with fresh N. breezes,
slight squalls - saw several Sulphur Bottoms
sawered for them without success - came on
board under the impression that the like
whales were rather shy - about midale
and the last part fresh N. by E. wind - steering
rather part to the westward,

Lat by Ob. 41° 35' South Long. by Chron 106° 50'

Friday Nov. 23rd

Cond. with fresh N. winds.
steering westwardly, looking for whales, some-
times to no purpose at present midale and
last part much as the first

Lat by Ob. 41° 44' — Long. by Chron 108° 13'

Saturday Nov. 24

Cond. with fresh N. wind, steering
N. by E. midale and the last part - moderate
saw one full sized B. whale steering N. by E.
Lat by Ob. 41° 48' S Long. by Chron 108° 50'

Continued

Saturday Nov. 25

Com. with light breeze - Cruising - Got the fore boat out this morn. Middle and the last as the first - Lat by Ob. 50° 50' Long by Det 109° 00'

Sunday Nov. 26

Com. with fresh breeze - attended deck with rain - something, said by many, carriers hereabouts, not frequently experienced - Made out 6 1/2 P.M. saw sperm whales going to the North - To late to serve, doubled up the topsails & laid the main topsail aback heading to the N.E. in hopes the whale sign above will be the best grant unto us a whale to morrow - Sailed from Middle much as the first, last part fine, Cruising under all sail - in hopes to see the whales before seen - but - useless - endeavors; Lat by Ob 3. 52. - at which day whals were seen about 4-30 Long 110. 40 W.

Monday Nov. 27

Com. with fine weather - Cruising for Whales. Middle & the last part, much the same, so ends Lat by Ob 3. 35. Long by Chron 111. 35 W

Tuesday Nov. 28

Com. fine - Cruising - Exchanged main topsail, maintopgallent sail & jib, middle and the last part much the same Lat by Ob. 4. 40 - Long by Chron 111-50 Spoke the Ship Account of Fairbanks

Continued

Wednesday Nov. 29

Com. fine Cruising in
company with the Schooner Middle and
last part the same the Schooner
is a strange Barge in sight. The Barge
supposed to be the Rhine (Schooner)
Lat by Ob. 5^h 12^m Long by Chron 113^h 54^m W.

Thursday Nov. 30

Com. with fine weather, Cruising
for Whales. Middle & the last part much
the same
Lat by Ob. 5^h 11^m Long by Chron 112^h 48^m

Friday December 1st

Com. fine Cruising
Middle and the last part the same
Lat by Ob. 4^h 44^m Long by Chron 112^h 30^m
112^h 47^m

Saturday Dec. 2nd

Com. fine Cruising
Middle and the last part the same
Lat by Ob. 4^h 17^m Long by Chron 113^h 44^m

Sunday Dec. 3rd

Com. fine with fresh N. Wind
Cruising Middle and the last part
much the same
Lat by Ob. 4^h 57^m Long by Chron 115^h 07^m

Continued
Tuesday Dec. 3rd Com. fine - Saw one Ship
Cutting, - Saw no whales - nor likelihoods of
seeing any at present, middle and the
last part of the same as usual
Lat by Obs. 51° 37' S Long by Chron. 115° 35'

Wednesday Dec. 4th Com. with fresh N by E. wind
Cruising - One Ship in sight - sailing
Middle and the last part - much the same
Lat by Obs. 51° 43' S Long by Chron. 115° 39' W

Thursday Dec. 6 Com. with fresh N by E. breeze -
Cruising for whales - & seemingly to no purpose
Middle and last part much the same
Lat by Obs. 41° 54' S Long by Chron. 116° 33'

Friday Dec. 7 Com. with fine weather
Cruising Middle and the last part as
usual -
Lat by Obs. 41° 34' S Long by Chron. 117° 13'

Saturday Dec. 8 Com. fine - Cruising middle
and the last part - as the first
Lat by Obs. 51° 36' S Long by Chron. 118° 26'

Continued in 1809
Sunday Dec. 9. Comd. with fresh breezes from
the N.E. Steering to the N.W. & N.E. & N.W.
Middle and the last part - the same
Lat. by Ob. 4.53 S Long. by Chron. 118.17

Monday Dec. 10. Comd. with fine & beautiful
weather attended with pleasant - whole sail
breezes from the N.E. Steering to the N.W. & N.E.
Recently we have cruised over what
is called the off shore ground from Long
105 - to 119 - & Lat. from 3.58 to 5.37 - & have
seen whales but once, Now have concluded
to steer for the Line, & on the northern ground
in hopes when there we arrive that God
in His mercy will bless us.
Middle and the last part - fresh breezes
blowing to the N.E.
Lat. by Ob. 3.53 S Long. by Chron. 118.32

Tuesday Dec. 11. Comd. as usual. Middle &
the last part - much the same
Lat. by Ob. 2.34 S Long. by Chron. 118.30

Wednesday Dec. 12. Comd. with fresh E.N.E. wind
blowing to the North, Middle and the last part -
the same
Lat. by Ob. 1.33 S Long. by Chron. 118.24

Continued
Thursday Dec. 13th

Comd. with fine & pleasant weather—
Winds from East—Heading to the North—Looking
for whales Middle and the last part
as usual. Saw Black fish; Toward. without
Success.
Lat by Ob. 1. 14 S Long. by Chron. 17. 46 W

Friday Dec. 14th

Comd. with fresh S.E. wind;
attended with hazy weather, Steering the ship
to the S.E. by E. N.N.E. Henceforth write
Grammatically; Middle & latter part
fresh. Sable & sprail freeze, Saw for
the first time a large Bill fish.
Lat by Ob. 00. 14 S Long. by Chron. 17. 56

Saturday Dec. 15th

Comd. with a fresh breeze attended
with small rain, Heading to the North, at 1-
P.M. headed to the S.W. The Middle &
latter more moderate—No End
Lat by Ob. 00. 39 S Long. by Chron. 18. 57

Sunday Dec. 16th

Comd. with cloudy weather,
& light S.E. breezes—Steering N.W. in search
of Sperm Whales; but seemingly no little or no
purpose. Middle and the last part much
as the first—
Lat by Ob. 0. 48 N Long. by Chron. 120. 15

Continued in 1349
Monday (Dec. 17th)
Wind with fine weather & pleasant
easterly breeze, steering to the Westward,
At 3^{1/2} P.M. rose a sail that was under very
short sail. at 5 P.M. spoke said ship
the Almira of Edgartown Capt. Coffin
Carling - the blubber of a small sperm whale
taken on the 16th ult.
Lat by Obs 100° 38' S Long. by Chron 120. 26

Tuesday (Dec. 18)
Wind with fine weather Cruising
the Almira under the last part - fresh breeze
Lat by Obs 101. 00. 41 S Long. by Chron 121. 00 W

Wednesday (Dec. 19)
Wind with fresh N.E. Wind;
steering to the North. Made and the last
part much the same.
Lat by Obs 101. 00. 43 S Long. by Chron 121. 51 W.

Thursday (Dec. 20)
Wind as usual - employed the same
Almira and last part much the same
Lat by Obs 101. 00. 43 S Long. by Chron 122. 50

Continued
Friday Dec. 21

Cont. with fresh breeze. Spoke the
Ship Peruvian of Peru. Arrived 17 months out - 100 lbs
Sperm oil. Madele and last part fine
Lat by Obs. 32 miles S Long. by Chron. 123. 30
123.

Saturday Dec 22

Cont. with fine weather. Cruising
for whales. Employed in drying & tanning
Bone. Madele and the last part much
as the first
Lat by Obs. 00. 16 S Long. by Chron. 123. 56

Sunday Dec. 23

Cont. with fine weather.
Saw a School of Blackfish going to the W. W.
very quick. Madele and the last part the same
Lat by Obs. 00. 38 S Long. by Chron. 124. 33 W

Monday Dec. 24

Cont. with fine moderate weather.
Steering to the Westward in search of whales.
The Ship Peruvian reported a Boston Brig in about
7 N Lat. bound for San Francisco California
where it is said much treasure lies. Which many
men, who do not need it, are taken. Madele fine
49544# 56 855+987 #53+8. #100 + 126 565+ 58938
817854 #100 54+0. Last part fine
Lat by Obs. 00. 31 S Long. by Chron. 125. 37

Continued in log

Tuesday Dec. 25

Cond. with fine & beautiful weather
Steering to the West. Employed in drying
Came to, Middle and the latter part
much the same.

Lat by Ob. 00.48, Long by Chron. 126.40

Wednesday Dec. 26

Cond. as usual, Middle
and the last part, much the same
Lat by Ob. 00.32, Long by Chron. 127.00

Thursday Dec. 27

Cond. with fresh E. wind,
Steering to the S. by W. Middle and the
last part, much the same.
Lat by Ob. 00.57, Long by Chron. 128.46

Friday Dec. 28

Cond. with fine weather
& fresh SE breeze; Steering S.W. with
topmast-studding-sail set. Middle and
the last part much the same
Lat by Ob. 2.05, Long by Chron. 129.59
129.12

Saturday Dec. 29

Cond. with fine weather
Steering S.W. Middle and the last
part the same
Lat by Ob. 3.05, Long by Chron. 130.31

Continued
Thursday Dec. 30

Wind fine Steering N.W. by W.
Middle and the last part as the first.
Lat by Obs 41.54 Long. by Chron 132.42 W

Monday Dec. 31

Wind with fine weather & light breezes
from the S.E. Steering N.W. by E. A strong current
setting to the N.E. by N. seemingly. Middle &
last part fresh S.E. wind
Lat by Obs 41.17 W Long. by Chron 133.11 W

Tuesday Dec. January First - 1850

Wind with
fresh wind from the S.E. Saw a school of
Black fish. apparently at home. O God wilt
thou forgive my many sins committed the
past year & wilt thou bless us this coming
year with thy holy Spirit & with all that
is for our good - Help us & me especially
to live as I shall wish I had at the
hour of death Lord I pray thee to strengthen
me in all that is good. Strengthen my faith in
thee - Help me to ever rejoice in thee, to ever
realize that thou ever sees all my doing & that
knowest all my thoughts, whether good or evil
N.B. Please turn over for this days work

Continued in 1850

Tuesday January 1st
Wind. with fresh S.E. wind. Steering North. Saw a School of Blackfish apparently at home.
O God thou righteous Judge - forgive my many sins committed the past year. & enable me with thy spirit to love & to serve thee with all my might-minds & strength the coming year. Help me to realize that thou art ever around & about me that thou knowest all my thoughts - & direct every act. O Help me to live as it becomes a child of thee to live, that when this life is no more I may be with thee. Lord hear this my prayer.
Midale Shorten Sail, Last part cruising
Lat by Obs. 8.16 N. Long. by Chron 132.52

Wednesday Jan 2nd
Wind. with fine weather Cruising Midale & the Last part fine & beautiful weather with a whole sail breeze from the S.E. Saw Blackfish; Towed the boats for them without success. A very strong current about N.E.
Lat by Obs. 8.17 N Long. by Chron 133.00 W

Thursday Jan 3rd
Wind. very fine both w. & wind & weather, Cruising. Saw Cow & Simon fishes - also different parcels of red substance floating near the surface of the water; know not what it is. Midale and Last part. met the same.
Lat by Obs. 8.14 Long. by Chron 133.02

Continued in 1850

Friday Jan 4

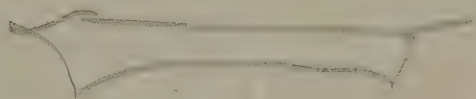
Com. fine or in fact calm
Middle and last part light air. Attended with
heavy rain.
Lat by Chron. $07^{\circ} 8' 13''$ N Long. by Chron. $132^{\circ} 39'$

Saturday Jan 5

Com. with light easterly wind. Cruising
caught five Dolphins, also, one small Shark, and
a great number of Barracudas, say for instance,
thirty at one time. SpinBack likewise.
Middle & the last part frequent showers of rain
& light breeze mostly.
Lat by Chr. $8^{\circ} 16' 0''$ N Long by Chron. $000 -$ Act. $132^{\circ} 48'$

Sat Sunday Jan 6th

Com. with squalls attended
with rain. Middle and the last part
much as the first
Lat by Chr. $8^{\circ} 02' 0''$ N Long. by Chron. $132^{\circ} 34'$



Monday Jan 7th

Com. with fresh, or rather, light
wind, & quite a heavy swell. There is a very
powerful current setting about E.N.E. or S.E. by E.
Middle and the last part much as the first
Lat by Act. $6^{\circ} 41' 30''$ N Long 5. Sixty fms Sperm Whales
covered & missed one. They then went off to the South
Lat by Chr. $7^{\circ} 55' 0''$ N Long. by Chron. $132^{\circ} 46'$

Continued in No 5
Tuesday 8 Jan
Com. with calm & squalls -
Middle rainy - last part fine breeze & weather
Saw Sperm Whales Covered the Boat struck
skilled one -
Lat by Obs 7.27 N Long by Chron 134. 44 W
133.00

Wednesday 9 Jan
Com. Squally - Employed in
cutting - At P.M. finished whole about
60 fms, made and the last part heavy
squalls attended with hard rain
Lat by Obs 7.54 N Long by Chron 132. 10 W

Thursday Jan 10
Com. with squally weather &
a rough sea. Employed in between squalls
in boiling made & last part much rain
& very heavy squalls & high swell - At 10 A.M.
Saw a School of Small Sperm whales
Lat by Obs 7.33. N Long by Chron 131. 44 W

Friday Jan 11.
Com. fine at 2 P.M. Covered the
boat for the whales above mentioned - Dashed at
one - but too deep. - Com. again to boil, made
and the last part much as usual
Lat by Obs 7.00 N Long by Act 131-44

61-12
L 2524

51-12

n-311

f

Comd.

Saturday Jan. 12

Comd. with fine weather
finished sailing at night some rain
employed in building a house over the
Tow Works Middle and the last part
hard rains & squalls
Lat by Dr. 8.00 N Long. by Chron. 131.42
131.54

Sunday Jan. 13

Comd. with fine weather
Middle and last part fine
Lat by Dr. 7.27 Long. by Chron. 131.30 W

Monday Jan. 14th

Comd. with fresh S winds attended
with rain - Steering N.W. by W. at 4 P.M. or
little before closed up fore & mizzen topsails
& close reefed the main - Middle & the
last part rainy & calm
Lat by Dr. 7.44 N Long. by Chron. 131.13

Tuesday Jan. 15

Comd. calm with rain
Middle and the last part much rain &
fresh breezes Steering W. S. W.
Lat by Dr. 7.26 Long. by Chron. 132.00

Wednesday Jan. 16

Comd. with squalls attended
with winds & rain - Saw porpoises & C. Middle
and the last part fine
Lat by Dr. 7.14 N Long. by Chron. 132.10

Continued in 1850
Thursday Jan. 17

Comd. with fine weather & fresh NE trades. There is about $3\frac{1}{2}$ knots easterly current. Middle and the last part - changeable weather.
Lat by Ob. 7.44 N Long. by Chron 133.01

Friday Jan. 18

Comd. rainy, & with a very heavy swell from the North. Steering W. M. At 3 P.M. shortened sail it being not suitable whole weather. Middle and the last part - fine. Employed in stowing oil.
Lat by Ob. 7.43 N Long. by Chron 132.28

Saturday Jan. 19th

Comd. with fine weather. Finished stowing the oil. Saw three Breaches &c. Middle and the last part - fine weather. No Ends.
Lat by Ob. 7.36 N Long. by Chron 133.10

Sunday Jan. 20

Comd. with fine & pleasant weather. Steering W. M. There is a very great quantity of Fishes around the Ship. Middle and the last part - fine.
Lat. by Ob. 7.24 N Long. by Chron 133.56

Continued in 1830
Monday Jan 21

Cont. with fine weather &
light-Easterly-wind; Steering N.W. by W. & W.
With all necessary sail set. Middle and
the last part - much the same
Lat. by Obs. $7^{\circ} 51' N$ Long. by Chron. $134^{\circ} 42'$

Tuesday Jan 22nd

Cont. with fine & beautiful
weather, Steering N.W. by W. At 3 P.M. saw
Sperm whales going slowly to the South
lowered the boats for them - & got two - At
6 P.M. took them along side & took sail
heading to the North. Middle and the last
part - Squally - at day light commenced to
cut the whales down
Lat. by Obs. $7^{\circ} 50' N$ Long. by Chron. $34^{\circ} 26'$

Wednesday Jan 23

Cont. with light wind ex-
cepting in the squalls - At 5-20-min A.M. first
cutting middle and the last - much
the same - Employed in bay lining
Lat. by Obs. $7^{\circ} 27' N$ Long. by Act. $134^{\circ} 00'$

Thursday Jan 24

Cont. with fresh breezes
and light-showers Middle and the
last part fine
Lat. by Obs. $7^{\circ} 04' N$ Long. by Chron. $133^{\circ} 33'$

Continued in 1850

Friday Jan 25

Morn. with fine weather -
Employed in boiling - Heading to the
N.E. Middle and the last part fine
Lat by Obs 7.07 N Long. by Chron 133.23

Saturday Jan 26

Morn. fine - Finished boiling
At 5 P.M. Saw Sperm whales - to
take to board - took in sail for the night
Middle fine - last part squally with the
usual attendance - Looking very assiduously
for the whales seen previous to last night -
Lat by Obs 7.12 N Long. by Chron 133.23

Sunday Jan 27

Morn. with rain - a heavy
Northerly swell, secured more permanently
the oil on deck, by double coating -
Middle and the last part, changeable
weather. At 10 A.M. saw Sperm Whales
boarded the boat - Struck & killed one
Lat by Obs 7.30 N Long. by Chron 133.40

Monday Jan 28

Morn. with fine weather
& light S.E. breeze. At 4 P.M. took the
aftermentioned whale to the ship &
took in sail for the night - Considerable
swell running - Current still strong to the
Eastward - Middle and last part
fine - I should vary squally - But the whole
Lat by Obs 7.29 N Long. by Chron 133.25

Continued

Tuesday Jan 29th

Comm. with fine weather.
Comm. to boil the blubber - Saw one Fin-back
Middle and last part stowing
Lat by Obs. Dr. 7.10 Long. by Acc. 133-00

Wednesday Jan 30th

Comm. with disagreeable
weather - Finished boiling - H. Middle
and the last part calm - rain
occasionally - Employed in stowing oil
Lat by Obs. Dr. 7.10 Long. by Chron. 132.39

Thursday Jan 31th

Comm. with a calm - Employed
in stowing Middle and the last part
squally - Finished stowing the oil
Lat by Dr. 7-00 W Long. by Acc. 133-00

Friday Jan Feb 1st

Comm. with fresh NE-
winds - Employed in stowing Shooks - &
various other jobs - Saw Blackfish - &
Porpoises Middle and the last part
fresh NE trades Lat part Stern
by Obs.
Lat by Obs. 7.32 N Long. by Chron. 133.31

Continued in 1850
Saturday Feb. 2nd

Comd. with fresh N.E. wind
Steering W. by N. - Caught a very large
Albacore - weather clear & fine but a
rough sea - Current still easterly & rapid
as usual - say three miles per hour.

Middle and the last part - much the same
Lat by Obs 7^h 59 N Long. by Chron 133^h 56

Sunday Feb. 3rd

Comd. with fresh easterly
wind steering W. S. W. Saw killers &
many large Albacores - Middle and the
last part of the day - much as the first
Lat by Dr. 7^h 40 Long. by Chron 134^h 20

Monday Feb. 4th

Comd. with squally weather, steering
West under easy sail; saw several birds & many
fishes - Middle and the last part -
constant rain - with fresh wind from the
N.E. saw quite a number of sharks &
killed several of them
Lat by Dr. 7^h 25 Long. by Dr. 134^h 00

Tuesday Feb. 5th

Comd. with cloudy, dark, & raining
weather; wind from the S.E. by E. & light, caught
a Dolphin - &c. made and the last
part the same - At 10 A.M. saw
Sperm Whales - Covered the boat,
but owing to a long & rainy squall
lost the run of them came on board
Lat by Dr. 7^h 29 N Long. by Act - 133^h 50

Continued

Wednesday Feb. 6th

Cond: with a calm, at 1 P.M. a breeze from the S.E. at this time saw the aforementioned whales bearing South distant 3 mls - & saw no more of them - Saw also, at this time three jumpers; about the size of a Black-fish - long & slim - with a hook fin on their back - Head, similar to the Black-fish & Corn-fish - Middle light - air - Last part - Light S.W. breezes - Saw nothing of note - Lat by Obs 8.04 N Long by Chron 134-35 This day offered 50¢ bounty for 200 lbs in 14 days.

Thursday Feb. 7th

Cond: with light baffling wind attended with rain, Middle and the last part much the same - Lat by Obs 7.48 N Long by Chron 134-35

Friday Feb. 8th

Cond: with light Westly wind & cloudy - Middle and the last part nearly calm - Lat by Obs 7.42 N Long by Chron 134-14

Saturday Feb. 9

Cond: with a close - saw a school of porpoises & several different cetaceans. fish - At 2 P.M. several claps of thunder from a very black & large cloud - which has been several hours collecting - & has every appearance of a violent squall. Middle and the last part as usual - Lat by Obs 7.56 N Long by Chron 134-12

Continued in 1850

Sunday Feb. 10th

Comm. with light-wind & tolerable pleasant-weather; At 1 P.M. saw sperm whales covered the boats without success - Whales becoming frightened, immediately after covering the boats without any known cause - Middle and the last part fine - At 7 A.M. saw sperm whales, covered struck & kill two - saw several more.

Lat by Chr 7. 34 N Long by Chron 134-28

Monday Feb. 11

Comm. vary fine - At 2 P.M. the whales to the ship - At 4 P.M. comm. to cut one - At 7 P.M. had the body on board Middle and the last part fine finished cutting the body of the second whales

Lat by Chr 7. 29 Long by Chron 133-56

Tuesday Feb. 12

Comm. fine - All hands busily employed in clearing heads & boiling Middle and the last part squally.

Lat by Chr 7. 20 Long by Chron 133-48

Wednesday Feb. 13

Comm. squally employed in boiling - Middle and last part usual - saw killers

Lat by Chr 7. 32 N Long by Chron 133-28

Continued
Thursday Feb. 14th

Contd with fine weather & fresh E. & N.E. winds - Employed in boiling Middie and the last part fine finished boiling - before 10 P.M.
Lat by Ob 7° 33' N Long. by Chron 133° 47'

Wednesday Feb. 13

Contd. Fine - Steering W by N. Saw one Finback & many Albicore - both large & small - one Bill-fish also Middie - and the last part - fresh Notherly wind & squally - Steering to the Westward
Lat by Ob 7° 28' N Long. by Chron 134° 24'

Thursday Feb. 16

Contd with fresh N.E. winds. Cruising - Saw several sharks & numerous Mipp-fishes & Albicore - Middie and the last part - squally - last part - stowing oil
Lat by Ob 7° 21' N Long. by Chron 134° 32'

Friday Feb. 17

Contd with squally weather. Finished stowing the oil Middie and the last part - as the first -
Lat by Ob 7° 42' N Long. by Chron 134° 33'

Saturday Feb. 18

Contd. squally. Middie and the last part - much the same so ends
Lat by Ob 7° 32' N Long. by Chron 134° 40'

Continued in 1850
Tuesday Feb. 19

Cond. with squally weather.
Saw one Finback - & an immense number
of small fishes - & very large Billfish,
often frightens the small fishes - to such a
degree, that they form one solid body.
Middle and the last part fresh winds &
hard rain - occasionally attended with sharp
lightning & many peals of thunder.
Lat by D. 7.40 or Long. by Chron. 134.00

Wednesday Feb. 20.

Cond. with a calm - & occasional
squalls of rain - The sea rough & running all-
ways - Saw one Finback & Fishes as usual.
Middle and the latter part - clear
weather & fresh S.E. gales.
Lat by D. 7.27 or Long. by Chron. 134.45

Thursday Feb. 21st

Cond. with strong S.E. wind -
weather clear - but heavy S.E. trades clouds.
Saw small whit-water - soon after a
Finback which was supposed to have
caused the aforementioned whit-water.
Middle and the last part fresh gales.
Trying by, for whole weather - under close
reefed main top sail, all hands about busily
employed in scrimshoring or called by
whaleman.
Lat by D. 7.32 or Long. by Chron. 134.46

Continued
Friday Feb. 22

Wind: with fresh W. gales &
a heavy sea - lying by for good whole weather
Middle and the East part - wind baffling
& attended with rain
Lat by Dr. 7.25 N Long. by Chronomet. 134.28

Saturday Feb. 23

Wind: with moderating winds. Showers
occasionally. Sea irregular & at times high. Weather
warm & sultry - the sky lowering. Middle and
the East part changeable weather
Lat by Obs. N Long. by Chron.

Sunday Feb. 24

Wind: with rainy weather.
but soon holds up & becomes possible whole
weather, the sea still high & irregular.
Middle part - moderate wind & fine weather.
East part mostly calm.
Lat. Dr. 8.10 N Long. by Chron. Mean, 134.13

Monday Feb. 25

Wind: with fine weather & about
calm. Sea quite smooth to what it has been of late,
towards night large & heavy clouds adjacent
to the horizon - with indications of rain. Middle
and the East part changeable weather
Lat by Obs. 8.27 N Long. by Chron. 135.07

Continued in 1850
Tuesday Feb 26th

Com. with fresh northerly wind.
Tacking N.W. by N. - This north wind feels quite cool,
to what the prevailing ^{wind} here does. At 2 P.M.,
abled reefed the fore-mast & mizzen topsails,
Saw several birds. The fishes not so plenty
as days previous, the yellow-bills remain -
Sharks none, Albicore prevail most numerous.
Have concluded to go for the Sanamichsland
viz. Oahu - Port Honolulu & there to find news
both cheering & agreeable.
Midnight and the last part fine - weather with fresh
breezes - steering N.W. by W. a great quantity of flying fish
& no less number of Albicore around us
Lat by Ob 8.37 - N. Long. by Chron 137. 04 W.

Wednesday Feb 27

Com. with fresh whole sail northerly
wind - steering N.W. by W. with fine weather, though
a heavy swell. Fish yet continue in considerable
numbers. Midnight and the last part fresh
N.E. trad winds steering N.W. by W. weather fine
as can be expected for the country.
Lat by Ob 11. 13 N Long. by Chron 139. 24 W

Thursday Feb 28

Com. with fresh trades, steering
N.W. by N. Employed in washing the ship inside.
Midnight and the last part much as the
first. The fishes are fast diminishing.
Lat by Ob 12. 38 Long by Chron 142. 15

Friday March 1st

Com. with strong trades
& squally, steering N.W. by W. Midnight
and the last part the same
Lat by Ob 14. 11 N Long by Chron 145. 00

Continued

Saturday March 2nd

Com^d with fresh E.N.E.

Gales - Steering N.W. by W. & W. - under doubled-up
topsails & courses P Middle and the last
part - much the same, made some sail
Lat by Obs 15.48 N Long. by Chron 147.55

Sunday March 3rd

Com^d with fresh trades. Steering

N.W. by W. & W. - Fresh all gone - made and
the last part the same made shorter
sail - Forain also
Lat by Obs 17.14 N Long. by Chron 150.20

Monday Mar. 4th

Com^d with fresh N.E. by E. gales
Steering N.W. by W. with a rough sea
Middle and the last part the same
Lat by Obs 18.53 N Long. by Chron 152.58

Tuesday Mar 5

Com^d as usual - Steering as

above Middle Squally. Last part - fresh
trades - Steering W by N & N.
Lat by Obs 20.37 Long. by Chron & Time 155.19

Wednesday March 6

Com^d with fresh trades Steering

N by N. at 2 1/2 PM saw the E.S.E. part of Mani
bearing N. S. W. distant 37. miles Made
and the last part strong trades
the Island of Oahu in sight

Continued
Thursday March 7
At 4 P.M. came to anchor off of the windward
in 16 fathoms - Miacle and the last part
first trades.

Friday March 8
At 4 P.M. Hook the anchor for Mani
Miacle and the last part first trades
Ran my Mani in sight
Latitude 20.23

Saturday March 8
At 4 P.M. Calm with a rough
sea. East part of Runny bearing
at 8 P.M. distant 12 miles. Miacle and
the last part much as the first.

Sunday March 9
At 4 P.M. Calm with a rough
sea. East part of Runny bearing
at 8 P.M. distant 12 miles. Miacle and
the last part much as the first.

Monday March 10
At 11 P.M. came to anchor off
Lahina Mani in 18 fathoms of
water.

Continued 1850
Mo Tuesday Mar 25th

Comd. with strong
southerly gales. Spoke the ship Log on
Capt. McKernan. Lying off of the rock
on North side of Morrissey. At 10 AM
steered NW by N. for the Arctic sea -
fully tried of staying about the land

Wednesday Mar 26th 27

Comd. with hard southerly
gales. Steering NW. Ship Log on in sight
May God bless us on our cruise
& spare us to return here to our
homes. Breeze and the last part
moderating, so ends with a very
heavy swell from the Westward -
Lat by Ab 22.31 W Long by Chron

Thursday Mar 28

Comd. calm with a very
heavy swell from the Westward
Breeze and the last part moderate
& fine
Lat by Ab 22.35 W Long by Chron 15739

Friday Mar 29th

Comd. moderate with
light easterly wind. Breeze and
last part moderate & raining
so ends.
Lat by Ab 22.40 Long by Ab 15800

Continued in 1850
Saturday Nov. 30th
Boat with light-easterly
airs attended with light rain & thick
weather. Midale and the last part
fresh N.W. wind. Steering W by N
Lat by Δ 23.46 N Long. by Chron 160.54

Sunday Nov. 31
Boat with fresh N.W.
wind, steering W by N & N. Barometer
on 30 & 3 fathoms, Midale and the last
part fresh northerly wind attended
with much weather.
Lat by Δ 24.56 N Long. by Chron 162.40

Monday Nov. 1st Decr
Boat with fresh
winds & rippled topsails breezes from
N by E. Steering W by N. Midale
and the last part more moderate
Lat by Δ 25.40 N Long. by Chron 164.40

Tuesday Nov. 2nd Decr
Boat with fine
weather & whole day northerly wind;
steering W by N. Employed in repairing
some sails. Midale and the
last part variable. Tacked to
the E. by E. for 8 hours
Lat by Δ 26.02 N Long. by Chron 165.38

Continued
Wednesday April 3^d

Wind, with fine
weather - & strong winds from
North heading to the NW, W,
Repaired the Spunk & C.
Middle and the last part - wind
blowing gradually to the Eastward
Lat by 27.24 Long by Chron. 161.40

Thursday April 4th

Wind, with fine
weather - & light - easterly wind,
blowing NW, by W, with cloudy sky
Middle and the last part - much
the same weather
Lat by 28.30 N Long by Chron 161.00

Friday April 5

Wind, with squally
weather attended with light - showers
of rain, blowing NW, W, under
whole topsails, Middle
and the last part - much the same
Lat by 29.30 N Long by Chron 160.49

Saturday April 6th

Wind, with clear
weather & fresh Northwesterly wind. During
the day employed in repairing
the main topsail. Middle and
last part - much the same
Lat by 30.18 N Long by Chron 162.20

Continued in 1850

Monday April 7th

Contd with fresh
northerly wind; Heading to the West-
ward with double reefed fore & mizzen
topsails. Considerable swell from
the North, also several Japan birds,
water of a light green, &c,
Middle and the last part the
same.

Lat by Alt 30° 38' N Long by Chron 175° 00'

Tuesday April 8th

Contd with fresh Northerly
wind and clear weather. Steaming
West by it? May the God of all Heavens
Bless us with His mercies. For the
over us in our wandering
to Oriskany Middle and
the last part much as the
first

Lat by Alt 31° 02' N Long by Chron 176° 00'

Wednesday April 9th

Contd with fresh
Northerly wind. Heading to the
West. never reefed topsails
Middle and the last part much
the same

Lat by Alt 31° 39' N Long by Chron 177° 17' 38"

Thursday April 10th

Contd with moderating
Northerly wind, Heading to the Westward
Middle and the last part changeable

Lat by Alt 32° 00' N Long by Alt 180° 30'

or 179° 30'

Continued

Thursday April 11

Com^d with moderate weather, & light N. E. wind, heading to the westward. Middle and the last part. Moderate. Lat by Ob. 33. 13 or Long. by Chron. 181. 54 W. or 178. 06

Friday April 12 S.B.

Com^d with light airs and cloudy weather. This day opened Beef to last notice next Saturday or 8 days. Middle and the last part about calm. Lat by Ob. 33. 25 or Long. by Ast. 181. 00

Saturday April 13

Com^d with light west-erly airs. Head to the N. E. W. Employed in rambling about in places. Middle and the last part. S. W. breeze. Lat by Ob. 33. 08 or Long. by Chron.

Sunday April 14

Com^d with squalls of wind & rain from the N. W. Sailed under the topsails, & head to W. S. E. Middle and the last part, much the same. Lat by Ob. 34. 28 or Long. by Chron. 181. 33 W.

Continued in 155
Monday April 15th

Com. with: dark cloudy
weather: A heavy swell from the N.W.
wind N.W. Heaving N.W. No
appearance of the Bark hereabouts
though one called Melick, is one
the Coast close by. Midale and the
last part much the same
Lat by Obs 34.00 North Long. by Chron 183.54

Tuesday April 16th

Com. with light Northwesterly wind;
Heaving at the West - with fine weather, nothing
in sight. Yesterday saw considerable whale
feed - caught some - which was alive
Midale and the last part fine.
Lat by Obs 34.31 N Long. by Chron 183.05

Wednesday April 17th

Com. fine, with whole
sail breezes from the N.W. Heaving
at the North - Midale and the last
part of the day - occasionally fog.
Lat by Obs 35.37 N Long. by Chron 183.00
183.06

Thursday April 18th

Com. with fine weather excepting
occasional fog; with light westerly wind.
Heaving N.W. Midale and
the last part much as the first
Lat by Obs 37.03 N Long. by Chron 183.20

Continued
Friday April 19th

Cond. with fresh North-
erly breezes - Steering N.W. by W. N.B.
Wind from N.W. by W. instead of North-
erly - Steering as above, find by
Lunar that the Chronometer - has
lost 30 Miles to the East west
Midale and the last part much is the
port

Lat by Obs. 38.40 North Long. by Chron 184.05

Saturday April 20th

Cond. with fresh S.W. wind,
Steering N.W. by W. Midale and the
last part - changeable - weather - Wind
blows to the Eastward.
Lat. by Obs. 39.40 N Long. by Chron 183.20

Sunday April 21st

Cond. with rain & fresh
N.E. wind, Steering N.W. by W. Midale
and the last part changeable
Lat by Obs. 40.53 N Long. by Chron.

Monday April 22

Cond. with dark wet &
cloudy weather - Light N.E. wind, Steering
N.W. by W. Midale and the last part
with light breezes, with a very smooth sea
Lat by Obs. 41.30 N Long. by Chron 184.27

Continued in 1850

Tuesday April 23rd

Com^d with double reefed
top sails - breeze from N.W. Barometer
on 30 & 2 tenths - weather clear & quite cold.
employed in bending, & furling the
main gear - the mainsail being out of
repair. Midale and the last
part strong wind
Lat by Ob 42.08 N Long. by Chron 84.10

Wednesday April 24

Com^d with fresh gales
from the N.W. by W. - Heaving to the
N.E. by N. - under short sail
Midale and the last part moderating
Lat by Ob. 42.00 N Long. by Chron 84.50

Thursday April 25

Com^d with moderate
weather - wind N.W. - Heaving to the N.W. by
S.W. - in sight - Midale and
the last part fine
Lat by Ob. 42.00 N Long. by Chron 84.50.02
189.28.

Friday April 26

Com^d with light northerly
air & fine weather - Midale and
the last part fine & beautiful weather
Lat by Ob. 42.27 N Long. by Chron 84.08

Continued

Saturday April 27

Com: with fine
weather - light N.E. breeze - barometer
on 30th 7th - saw several Fin-
backs - grasshoppers - Killers &c.
Made since the last part fine,
Lat by Obs. 43.29 Long. by Chron 19.30

Sunday April 28

Com: with a calm;
much cloudy, considerable easterly
breeze, Middle and last part -
fine weather with exception of an
occasional mist; Light S.E. breeze,
Steering N.W. by E,
Lat by Obs. 44.02 Long. by Chron 19.11

Monday April 29th

Com: with fine weather
light fog - Steering N.W. by E - May feel
sleep with this spirit in our
daily walks - Middle and last part
changeable weather
Lat by Obs. 45.53 North Long. by Chron 19.28 West

Tuesday April 30th

Com: with fresh N.W. wind.
Steering by the wind with larboard tack
aboard. Saw plenty of birds - Middle
and last part fine - southerly
breeze - with a heavy North swell
Saw one whale
Lat by Obs. 46.45 Long. by Chron 19.30

Continued on 1852

May
Thursday May 1st
Cont. with smoky
weather - Saw several whals
Spoke the ship James Allen &
Cortese - the bark Seafood -
Macle and the last. Thick wet
weather with a strong southerly steering
N.W. made easy sail
Lat by Dr 49.05 of Long by Oct. 193.11

Friday May 2nd +
Cont. with fresh N.W.
wind, at 2 P.M. fog clears off - Saw
nothing, Macle and the last part
fresh S.W. breezes -
Lat. by Dr 50.37 of Long by Chron 193.24
N.B. The Island laid down on
charts Chart near the Fort & Long
is not there - having sailed on
its position -

Saturday May 3rd
Cont. with fresh
breezes from N.W. heading to the N.W.
Macle and the last part fine
Lat. by Dr 51.48 of Long by Chron 192.57

Sunday May 4th
Cont. with S.W. breezes
& clear weather steering North, saw
one land bird - Macle and last
part moderate - with occasional snow
squalls
Lat by Dr 53.44 of Long by Chron 192.00

Continued

Sunday May 5

Wind moderate - clearing
M. E. W. H. V. Middle and the last
part gone, saw several whales
Lomene without success.
To Van the distance of 60 miles - being
M. E. W. H. V. 20 miles
Lat by Obs 50° 10' N Long by Chron 122° 12'

Monday May 6

Wind with fresh Northwesterly
wind. Saw Whales covered with
killer one - took him to the ship
at 7 P.M. Spoke the ship Francis -
Thurston of New Bedford

Middle and the last part fresh
gale from the North - Towing by the
the whole - being to catch a cut.
Lat by Obs 53° 55' N Long by Chron 122° 24'

Tuesday May 7

Wind with fresh Northwesterly
gale, - Towing by the whole - Middle
and the last part moderating
cut in the whole - saw three ships
one the vessel bore the fullen - saw
the cutter take a whale
Lat by Obs 53° 41' N Long by Chron 122° 40'

Wednesday May 8

Wind about calm - empty
in sailing. Middle a breeze from the
south - Last part increasing gales
Lat by Obs 54° 06' N Long by Chron 121° 41'

Continued - in 1830

Thursday May 9th

Com^d with fresh S.W. gale & heavy swell from S.E. - Steering N.E. - employed in boiling. Midale and the last part fresh southerly gale - Coaled down the fire on account of rain & Com^d again

Lat by Obs 55.20 N Long by Chron 189.20

Friday May 10th

Com^d with a moderating gale attended with snow - Steering North. Midale and the last part light & variable wind

Lat by Obs 56.17 N Long by Ach 188.58 W

Saturday May 11th

Com^d with increasing S.E. wind. attended with snow. Heading to the North - Midale and the last part moderating - at 6 am Com^d to storm the ice

Lat by Obs 57.62 N Long by Chron 189.57 W

Sunday May 12th

Com^d with moderating wind from the S.E. - Finished - Steering the ice midale and the last part fine

at 4 am 57.50 N Long by Chron 189.35

Continued 1

Monday May 13th

Comd. with fine weather
light S.E. wind, Steering N by E, S.E.
Saw several Ducks - & many Gulls - the
birds scarce - Middle and the last part
fine weather - with snow occasionally.
Lat. by Lc 54° 26' N Long. by Chron 147° 35'

Tuesday May 14th

Comd. with whole sail southerly
breeze - Steering N.E. at 10 AM. Steer N by E, E.
There is but very little variation hereabouts
or there is a N.W. Current. At 5 PM - at
in thick fog - water of a dark green color.
Middle and the last part much
the same, Saw plenty of Sea-fowl.
Lat. by Obs - 54° 52' N Long. by Chron 147° 32'

Wednesday May 15th

Comd. with whole sail
breezes, from the S.W. Steering N.E.
Water of a dirty green color, A great
number of Sea-fowl about. the
smoke sea. At times very thick fog.
These foggy nights, are not agreeable
in this inhospitable country,
the fear of collisions with other
ships - & striking on rocks or reefs
yet made over - is of no small
disquieting. Middle and the last
part light breezes - & foggy -
Lat. by Lc 60° 50' N Long. by Act 147° 20'
the above Lat. & Long. - was by Sumner's Method

Continued in 1850.
Thursday May 16th

Cont. with light S.W. air, steering N.E. Water of a dirty color & no bottom at 90 fathoms. At 2 P.M. saw two bow-head whales going quick to the S.W. at 3 P.M. saw a ship heading to the Westward - at 5 P.M. saw another bow-head. Successively still toward the boat - without success - made and the last part fine. Lat. by Sumner's Chron. Long. 181.20

Friday May 17th

Cont. calm - with a swell from S.W. Saw three sails - one of them abailing. Saw no whales this first part. Saw several tweriffs, made and the last part. Light air and calm spoke the ship Alexander of Exmouth - & saw seven others. Lat. by Dr. Clark's Chron. Long. by Chron 181.12

Saturday May 18th

Cont. with light southerly breeze - heading to the Eastward. Made a light breeze from the S.W. latter the same. Saw several whales of some kind - covered once without success - at 9 A.M. saw a very large field of ice - apparently broken up - saw several sails.

Lat. by Dr. Clark's Chron. Long. by Chron 180.40

Continued

Sunday May 19th

Comm. with fresh
easterly wind, heading to the
South - weather freezing - midday
and the last part fresh easterly
gales - trying to run on easy sail.
considerable ice about the rigging
aloft - considerable rain - last
part

Lat. by Mr. S. Co. 40° N Long. by Act 180.25

Monday May 20th

Comm. with fresh easterly
gales - trying to run on easy sail -
midday and last part fresh
breezes - so ends

Lat. by Mr. Co. 17° N Long. by Chron 181.00

Tuesday May 21

Comm. with fresh breezes
from the East - spoke the ship
M. P. Tolmoy - midday and
the last part much the same

Lat. by Mr. Co. 16° N Long. by Act 182.47
182

Wednesday May 22

Comm. with fresh breezes
from the E. & S. with thick fog. heading
to the South - midday and the last
part rain & snow

Lat. by Mr. Co. 19° N Long. by Chron 182.00

Continued in 1850
Thursday May 23

Com. with fresh
W. & W. wind & clear sky - saw
one Boobies going quick to the
N. & E. - midale and the last
part changeable weather -
Lat by Obs. 61° 05' N Long by Chron. 181° 04'

Friday May 24

Com. with increasing
S. & S. gales - heading to the North - at
4 1/2 P.M. bore shift to the E. & S. one
ship in sight & appearance of land,
midale and the last part fresh
easterly gales
Lat by Obs. 61° 04' N Long by Chron. 181° 19'

Saturday May 25

Com. with fresh Easterly
gales heading to the North; midale
and the last part; strong gales
attended at intervals with snow &
fog - also a very irregular sea.
Lat by Obs. 61° 04' N Long by Chron. 181° 18'

Sunday May 26

Com. with moderating
S. & S. wind - attended with thick
fog, midale and the last
part moderate & foggy
Lat by Obs. 61° 06' N Long by Chron. 181° 37'

Continued
Monday May 27th

Cond. with light E. N. E.
wind and a smooth sea, at 3 P. M.,
a thick snow storm set in, heading
to the North. Shoulder think from
past observations there was no current
hereabouts, except as the wind prevails -
Middle and last part strong E. N. E.
gale - heading S. E. with fog & snow
Let by Dr 6.00 Long by Act. 18.16

Tuesday May 28

Cond. with moderating
E. N. E. wind, at 3 P. M. more to the North -
Middle and the last part
stormy weather - saw three seals
Let by Dr 6.05 Long by Act 18.47
180-7

Wednesday May 29

Cond. with a
strong gale from the W. E. heading
E. S. E. made close reefed main -
topsail & storm sails - Middle
and the last part hard
S. E. gale - heading E. S. E.
Let by Dr 6.32 Long Act 18.18

Thursday May 30

Cond. with a heavy W. E.
gale - Middle and the last part
much the same
Let by Dr 6.29 Long by Act 18.47

Continued on B50
Friday May 31st

Cont. with hard N.W. Gale
attended with a very irregular sea - At
2 P.M. the Sun shows himself for
the first time in four days - about
here - the remarks made by some
of those that were here last season
that the latitude could be obtained
twice in twenty four hours - has not
been verified this season before -
Midale and the last part gradually
moderating - Saw three sails
Lat by Sonner, 60. 15 N Long, 50 W 80. 53 -

Saturday May June 1st

Cont. with
fresh N.W. breeze heading to the
N.W. & C. Midale and the last
part light air & calm
Lat by Ob. 60. 14 N Long, by Chron W. 48

Sunday May June 2nd

Cont. Calm - Midale
and the last part light southerly
wind, steering North saw two sails

Lat by In. 60. 13 N Long, by Lat 60. 09

Monday June 3rd

Cont. with light southerly
wind, steering N by W - in thick fog
Midale and last changed course
Spoke the ship Linnissey of Warren
& Montserrat of Edinburgh -
saw plenty of Ice
Lat by In. 60. 12 N Long, by Lat 60. 20

Continued
Tuesday June 4th Cond. with light N.W. wind - some fog. Spoke Back Rajah Sam. three more ships & plenty of ice. Made and lost part light southerly wind & fine weather spoke ship Abt. H. H. - & whole this season
Lat by Obs. 61° 13' Long. by Chron 177.24

Wednesday June 5th Cond. with fine weather steering E.S.E. Made and the last part moderate - same ice & same sails
Lat. by Obs. 61° 13' Long. by Chron 176.35

Thursday June 6th Cond. with fine moderate weather - heading to the West with Larboard tack on board, made and the last part the same
Lat by Obs. 61° 20' Long. by Chron. 176.50

Friday June 7th Cond. with fine weather & light N.E. wind - steering West by S. Made and the last part much the same
Lat by Obs. 61° 22' N Long. by Chron 178.00

Montague in 1850
Saturday June 8th Comd. with fresh
N.W.E. gale - at 12 O'Clock
to Canoe at Bowhead Wharf
At 4 PM Comm. to cut at 10 fms
midale and the last part fresh
Northerly wind - Tying under short
sail - Employed in boiling - Saw
two seals - A heave to swell -
Lat by Mr. Chas. B. N. Long, by Chron 178.46

Sunday June 9th Comd. with fresh Northerly
gale - Employed in boiling - Under short
midale and the last part - much the
same - Saw two Whales - Towed the
boat for one without success
Lat by Mr. Chas. B. N. Long, by Chron 179.18

Monday June 10th Comd. with fresh Northerly
gale - Cruising for whals - employed
in boiling - midale and the last
part - much the same
Lat by Mr. Chas. B. N. Long, by Chron 178.50

Tuesday June 11th Comd. with light
wind - with wet weather finished
boiling - & stowed off the fore hold
midale and the last part
light air & calm -
Lat by Mr. Chas. B. N. Long, by Chron 179.00

Continued
Wednesday June 12.

Comd. with a calm
employed in stowing oil - midday
and the last part - Treggs from
the South steering S.W.
Lat by Obs 61.40 N Long by Chron 179.00

Thursday June 13.

Comd. with fresh southerly
wind, steering to the north - midday
and the last part much the same
weather - Spoke 8 M. Ships - Zepher &
Almyra -
Lat by Tr 61.31 Long by Ast - 178.04

Friday June 14

Comd. with fresh southerly
wind - & thick weather - midday and
the last part - thick fog - saw three
ships -
Lat by Tr 61.27 Long by Chron 179.00

Saturday June 15

Comd. with light southerly
wind - attended with thick fog
midday and the last part the
same
Lat by Tr 61.19 N Long by Chron 179.45

Continued in 1850

Sunday June 16

Com. with light southerly
wind - attended with thick fog.

May the God of all Men - See just
to bless us both spiritually & temporally
the coming week - Midale and
the last part much the same
Spoke the ship Commodore Preble
just on the ground

Lat by S. 61.27 N Long by Act. 179.40

Monday June 17th

Com. with fresh southerly
gale without fog - midale and the
last part fresh southerly gale - Spoke
the ship Arrowheads of Folmouth
Lat by S. 61.40 Long by Act 180.30

Tuesday June 18

Com. with fresh southerly
gale attended with rainy wet & dirty
weather - also a very heavy swell
Midale and the last part the
same

Lat by S. 61.46 N Long by Act 180.00

Wednesday June 19

Com. as above Midale
and the last part fresh southerly
gale - with fog, rain & a very heavy swell
Lat by S. 61.50 Long by Act 180.20

Continued

Thursday June 20

Cond. with heavy
wind & weather - saw several Bow
heads - & one Barge whale
and the last part moderating
saw plenty of Whales - going on
to the N.W.
Lat by Dr. 61° 37' N Long by Chron. 180° 10'

Friday June 21

Cond. with light N.W.
with - with a heavy swell - saw Whales
around Streak & from first iron
& ported short warp. made
and the last part - whole sail breezes
& considerable swell -
Lat by Dr. 61° 37' N Long by Chron. 180° 25'

Saturday June 22^d

Cond. with fresh breeze
from S.W. & W. - Cruising - spoke
Ship Logan & Peterson - one whale
made and last part fresh wind with
thick fog - until 8 AM - when the wind
changed to the W.N.W. & cleared off -
Lat by Dr. 61° 29' N Long by Chron. 180° 30'

Sunday June 23

Cond. with a light
breeze - at 1 P.M. found a head
Bowhead - took him to the ship
and cut him in - saw the
land bearing - W.N.W. made
and last part fine
Lat by Dr. 61° 33' N Long by Chron. 180° 35'

Continued - in 1850

Monday June 24

Comd. fine. Saw whole
caught one - at 11 P.M. Comd. to cut at
5 P.M. finished. Saw the land &
plenty of whols. Middle and the
last part fine. Saw many whols
going slowly to the S.E.
Lat by Obs. Cl. 40° 1' Long. by Chron 181° 27'

Tuesday June 25

Comd. with light weather
fine - employed in boiling Middle
and last part - fine
Lat by Obs. Cl. 47° 1' Long. by Chron 181° 02'

Wednesday June 26

Comd. fine. Saw
whols - caught one, Middle and
the last part fine - Cut the whole
Lat by Obs. Cl. 39° Long. by Chron 181° 45'

Thursday June 27

Comd. fine employed in
boiling Middle and the last part -
much the same - some trunks
lighter
Lat by Obs. Cl. 39° Long. by Chron 180° 35'

Friday June 28

Comd. fine, Middle
and the last part - fine
Lat by Obs. Cl. 33° Long. by Chron 180° 29'

Continued
Saturday 29

Comm. with clear & wind
attendant with fog. Middle area
the last part changeable
Lat by Hr 61.20 N Long. by Chron 180.45

Sunday June 30th

Comm. with an East course
wind S.E. - blowing a gale - attended
with fog - employed in boiling &
& storing oil - Barometer on 29.55
Made and the last part fresh
S.E. breeze - attended with rain & fog
Cooled the works & - again comm.
Lat by Hr 61.33 N Long. by Chron 180.20

Monday June July 1st

Comm. with fresh breeze
with rain & fog - from the S.E. by S. Finished
boiling at 3 1/2 PM - made and
the last part rain S.E. & weather
as above
Lat by Hr 61.23 Long. by Act 180.32

Tuesday July 2nd

Comm. with thick rainy
weather - wind S.E. by E. Made on 2
last part changeable -
Lat by Hr 61.04 Long. by Chron 181.19

Continued in 1850

Tuesday July 3rd
Com. with moderate
weather employed in stowing oil at
6 PM went to a barhead to burn
mice and the last part
fine. Struck kill or at sporting
bleed one whale
Lat by obs. 61° 28' Long by Chron 181° 23'

Thursday July 4th
Com. fine. Caught
one whale at 6 PM Com. to cut
at 11 1/4 finished mice and
the last part fine. Saw whales
lowered without success
Lat by obs. 61° 35' Long by Chron 181° 46'

Friday July 5th
Com. with fine weather
Com. boiling mice and the
last part fine. Spoke the
ship Justine, France
Lat by obs. 61° 32' Long by Chron 181° 59'

Saturday July 6th
Com. with fine
weather. Cruising for whales, mice
and the last part fresh mussels
fine. Employed in stowing
Lat by obs. 61° 28' Long by Chron 181° 17'

Continued
Monday July 7 Com^d fine - middle
and the last part much the
same. Lat by Obs 61.02 Long by Chron 180.20

Monday July 8 Com^d with first Westing
fine. Saw two H^l Whales - struck one
reported the line middle and the
last part fine. Lat by Obs 61.53 Long by Chron 180.03

Tuesday July 9 Com^d with fine weather
fine & W. - fine weather. Steaming oil
middle and the last part first
Southwest fine. Lat by Obs 61.29 Long by Act. 179.04

Wednesday July 10 Com^d with fine weather
and breeze from the South - middle
and the last part - much
the same. Lat by Obs 61.16 Long by Chron 180.40

Thursday July 11 Com^d with first
of E wind - Steaming - don't - 20th &
don't thick weather. May God bless us with
his blessing, middle & last the same
Lat by Obs 59.40 Long by Act. 182.20

Continued in 1850
Friday July 12th Breeze with 20 kts
Fore-noon Steering S.W. - Midace
and the last part light S.W.
wind - attended with fog
Lat by Dr 58.23 Long by Det. 185.27

Saturday July 13th Breeze with 20 kts
Fore-noon Steering S.W. - Midace
and the last part - Moderate wind
steering to the S.W.
Lat by Dr 57.30 Long by Chron 186.50

Sunday July 14th Breeze with light S.W.
of W. wind steering to the wind
Midace and the last part the
fog - with fog
Lat by Dr 57.19 Long by Det 187.19

Monday July 15th Breeze calm. Midace
and the last part - light air to
happening -
Lat by Det 57.25 Long by Det 187.30

Continued

Friday July 16

Cond. with met foggy
breeze & light SW air - midday
and the last part fine with
cloudy weather

Lat by $\frac{1}{2}$ Obs 57.10 Long by Lat 187.30

Saturday July 17

Cond. fine with light
ESE wind steering S.W. by E. - made
and the last part gusty SE gales
attended with rain -

Lat by $\frac{1}{2}$ 55.10 W Long by Lat 190.10

Sunday July 18

Cond. with thick
fog - & moderating gales - from East.
Steering S.W. by E. - made and the
last part increasing N.W. W gales
Steering S.W. by E.

Lat by $\frac{1}{2}$ Obs 54.35 Long by Chron. 191.00

Monday July 19

Cond. with light N.W.
gale - steering S.W. by E. - sun -
clouds in several places made
and the last part moderating

Lat by $\frac{1}{2}$ 52.44 Long by Lat 191.56

Continued on 1450

Saturday July 20

Com: With light
air - & thick heavy fog. Heading by
the mine with Northward tracks on board.
Middle and the last part, light air
and boffling fog as usual.
Lat by obs. br. 52.20 N Long. by Act 191.50

Sunday July 21st

Com: with light
SE wind, attended with thick fog.
Heading to the SE. May God the
Father ever watch over us in his
mercy. May I be reconciled to his
will in all things. Middle and
the last part fresh SE. wind
and thick fog most part of the time.
Lat. by br. 51.11 N Long. by Act 192.21

11 30 am

Monday July 22

Com: with fresh SE.
wind. attended with fog as usual.
Heading to SE. Middle and
the last part the same.
Lat by br 50.53 Long by Act 192.00

Tuesday July 23

Com: with nice &
weather as usual. Middle and
the last part, as usual.

Lat by br 50.53 N Long by Act 190.10

Monday - Continued

Wednesday July 24

Cont. with fresh
S.E. breeze - Treading to the Eastward
With fog as usual & made and
the last part as the first
Lot by Dr 50.33 Long by Dr 185.16 W

Thursday July 25

Cont. with fresh S.E.
Wind. Treading to the Eastward - fog
as usual. for the last 4 days -
made and the last part the
same
Lot by Dr 50.00 Long by Dr 185.38

Friday July 26

Cont. with southerly
Wind. Treading to the Eastward. Made
and the last part the same
Lot by Dr 49.20 Long by Dr 183.07

Saturday July 27

Cont. with light
southerly wind. Treading to the East-
ward. Made and the last
part as the first
Lot by Dr 48.34 Long by Dr 182.00

Continued 1850

Sunday July 28th

Com. - Calm - With
fog. principal part of the time.
Middle and the last part. Light airs
and huffling - with fog occasionally
Lat by Obs per the first time in 17 day
47.57 N Long 180.35 W

Monday July 29th

Com. With light southe-
rly airs - Steering to S. E. Midale
and the last part much the
same
Lat by Obs 47.20 Long by Chron 179.25

Tuesday July 30

Com. With light huffling
Winds attended with much rain
Midale and the last part much
the same
Lat by Obs 47.33 N Long by Chron 179.00

Wednesday July 31

Com. With fresh S. E. W. W.
Winds Steering to the S. E. Midale
and the last part the same
Lat. by Dr. H. 47.20 Long by Chron 187.00

Thursday July

Continued - 1850

Thursday August 1st

Wind with fresh E. & S.E. gales - Steering to the South & East - or Southward to Eastward - Fog as usual - Breeze and the last part as usual.
Lat by Dr. Hove N Long by Dr. Clark 177.45

Friday Aug. 2nd

Wind with fresh easterly gales - Steering to the S.E. breeze and the last part the same - with fog
Lat by Dr. Hove N Long by Dr. Clark 177.45

Saturday Aug 3rd

Wind with fresh Easterly breeze - Steering to the South - Fog as usual - Breeze and the last part the same as the last 2 days

Lat by Dr. Hove N Long 178.00

Sunday Aug 4th

Wind as usual middle and the last part fresh E. & S.E. breeze - Clear last part for the first time in many days

Lat by Dr. Hove N Long by Dr. Clark 179.45

Continued in 1850
Monday Jan Aug 5th Com^d with fresh
E. S. E. winds & clear weather.
Barometer on both the
middle and the last part the same
Set by Mr. 39.01 Long by Chron 180.10

Tuesday Aug 6 Com^d with fresh E. S. E.
gales at 2 1/2 PM reached to the
middle and the last part
fine weather with fresh E. S. E.
S. wind.
Set by Mr. 39.29 Long 179.15

Wednesday Aug 7 Com^d with moderating
wind from the S. E. S. E. Tending
to E. S. E. middle and last part
fine
Set by Mr. 40.03 Long 177.16

Thursday Aug 8 Com^d with good weather
& wind as usual - middle and the
last part the same
Set by Mr. 40.01 Long by Chron 175.30

Continued
Friday Aug 9
Corn - as usual
Made and the last part fine
with light S.E. wind
Lot by W. 40.07 Long by Chron 173.52

Saturday Aug 10
Corn - with fine
weather - & light S.E. breeze - heading
to the E. & S.E. Made and the last
part fresh S.E. wind - & some
rain
Lot by W. 40.02 & Long by Chron 174.20

Sunday Aug 11
Corn - with fresh S.E. wind,
heading to the East, weather clear.
Made and the last part. Tossing wind
from S. to S.E.
Lot by W. 39.37 & Long by Chron 170.25

Monday Aug 12th
Corn - with light S.E.
wind - heading to the Eastward made
and the last part the same
Lot by W. 39.36 & Long by Chron 166.18
by bar 166.18
gaining 16 seconds per day

Continued in 1850

Tuesday Aug 13

Com^d with light N.E. S.
breeze steering to the Eastward
midnight and the last part as usual
Lat by Obs 39.23 Long by Chron 164.40

Wednesday Aug 14

Com^d with light S.E.
wind, heading to the Eastward
midnight and the last part
as usual
Lat by Obs 39.13 Long by Chron 163.20

Thursday Aug 15

Com^d with light air from
S.E. S. heading to the Eastward
Employed in burning Bone
Meal weight of Bunches 120th,
No. 105. Midnight and the last part
must the same
Lat by Obs 39.41 Long by Chron 162.28

Friday Aug 16

Com^d with fine weather
and breeze from S.E. heading
to the S.E. Midnight and the last part
light squalls attended with rain
and mist
Lat by Obs 39.31 Long by Chron 160.28

Continued

Saturday Aug 17

Cont^d with fresh S.E. wind, heading to the E by S, May the
God of all Bless us as we meet to him
best. Made use the last part
the same.

Lat by Obs. 39.28 Long by Chron 158.28

Sunday Aug 18

Cont^d with fine weather
light S.E. wind, heading E by S,
S.E. by E, made and the last part as usual
Lat by Obs. 39.14 or Long by Chron 157.20

Monday Aug 19th

Cont^d with light wind on
air from S.E. by S. heading to the E by S,
made and the last part much
the same. Saw Black fish
Lat by Obs. 38.32 Long by Chron 156.22

Tuesday Aug 20

Cont^d with light southerly
wind heading from E.S.E. to S.E. by E,
Saw black fish made and the
last part as usual. Saw one sail
Lat by Obs. 38.30 or Long by Chron 155.00

Wednesday Aug 21

Cont^d with southerly wind
heading E by S, made and the last
part much the same. Saw
one sail steering to the eastward

Lat by Obs. 37.38 or Long by Chron 154.00

Continued in 1850
Thursday Aug 22nd

Com^d with just southerly
wind heading E, S. E. Midale and
the last part of the same.
Lat by Obs 36.28 N Long by Chron 152.38

Friday Aug 23rd

Com^d with fresh wind
from the S.W. heading to the S. E.
Midale and the last part very
light wind from S.W. heading
S. E. by E.
Lat by Obs 35.24 N Long by Chron 152.41

Saturday Aug 24

Com^d with light S.W.
wind heading S. S. E. Employed in
visiting the Spots, last part Employed washing
& painting the Ship, saw nothing this Day, so ends
Lat by Obs 35.01 N Long by Chron 152.11 West

Sunday Aug 25th

Com^d with calm Midale and
the last part the same.
Lat by Obs 34.53 N Long by Chron 152.09

Monday Aug 26th

Com^d with a calm Midale
and last part light N. Northerly
wind steering to the South
Lat by Obs 34.35 N Long by Chron 152.12

Continued -

Tuesday Aug. 27

Contd with light airs
from the North, steering to the South;
Midale, under the last port light
S.W. wind - steering to the South,
Lat by Ab 33.55 Long by Chron 152.17

Wednesday Aug. 28

Contd with light
S.W. wind, steering South $\frac{1}{2}$ E,
Midale and latter part light airs and
calm.
Lat by Ab 33.09 or Long by Chron 152.28

Thursday Aug. 29th

Contd with a calm, Midale
and the last part fine & beautiful
weather, with light S.W. breezes, heading
to the South and West,
Lat by Ab 33.32.29 or Long by Chron 153.20 W.

Friday Aug. 30th

Contd with light baffling wind
heading to the S.W. At 3 P.M. wind to the
East. Midale and the last part
much the same - heading to the
heading to the S.W.

Lat by Ab 31.37 or Long by Chron 154.07

Continued in 1832

Saturday Aug. 31st

Com. with light

Wind running to the South, Mialla
and the last part squally
Set by Mr. 30.20 or Long by Chron. 154.20
20

Sunday Aug. Sept 1st

Com. with squally

Wetter, wind from E. S. E. to E. by S.
Heading to the South, Mialla

and the last part much
the same. Heading from S. by E. to S. S. E.
There is about two points of
variation, Easterly. Also quite a
small from S. E. - upper ends
going to the N. W. - gale.
Set by Mr. 23.32 or Long by Chron. 134.37

Monday Sept. 2nd

Com. with East wind

from, the East by Compass, about
E. S. E. true. Heading to the South or
at times S. S. E. and a N. or N. by E. wind
Mialla. May the grace of the Divine
favor in this is by prayer
Mialla and the last part
the same.

Set by Mr. 26.39 or Long 154.56
41

Continued

Tuesday Sept 3rd

Conditions same.

Made and the last part much
as usual. Heading from S by E to S by E.
Lat by Obs. 23.10 at Long. 154.44
30

Wednesday Sept 4

Cont. with fine weather

and light E by S breeze. Heading
to the S by E. principally. Made and
the last part just E by S wind
steering S by E.

Lat by Obs. 23.15 at Long. 154.18

Thursday Sept 5

Cont. with fine weather

and strong S by E. wind. Steering
S by E. Made and the last
part the same

Lat by Obs. 24.15 at Long. 154.22

Friday Sept 6th

Cont. with fine easterly

wind. Steering S by E. Made
and the last part much the same
wind and weather. At 12 mid. night
hauled a back the main gear
at 10 AM. Saw East point of
Hawaii, bearing S by E. true dist. 10 miles.
Chrom about 10 miles to far West.

Lat at noon 19.41 at Long. -

Continued in 1852
Saturday Sept 7th
Comm with fresh easterly
breeze. Steaming at the Doc. At 2 1/2
breeze of shore. Land obscure with
thick mist and rain. Saw the Coconut
trees, & breakers - distinctly - at 4 PM.
At 3 PM, Calm - with a short heavy breeze
from E, S, E. Micaele and the
last part baffling wind - found
by the ship's position at day-light
that there was a strong current
running to the west.

Sunday Sept. 8
Comm with light -
E, S, E. wind steaming for the Doc
at 4 1/2 PM, nearly calm - buff
to the wind off shore. Micaele
and the last part light - all wind
steaming for the Doc.

Monday Sept 9th
Comm with light -
breezes from the N.E. at 4 PM
at 10 PM, took the Pilot - 12 miles
from the Harbor - at 6 PM came
to anchor off of Hilo - Hawaii in
5 fathoms water,

Continued

Wednesday 18th

Comm. with light eads
at 2 A.M. took the anchor and
went to sea, lost part light
wind, from the N.W.E. - endeavoring
to get clear of the land, the current
set about five knots S.W.E. off
of Heile - so ends - the ship in the
harbor still visible.

Thursday 19th

Comm. with light air
from N.W.E. - still endeavoring to clear
the land, Midelle and the last
part - wind, variable - so ends -
with light wind - land 15 miles dist.

Friday Sept. 20

Comm. with light baffling
wind endeavoring to clear of the
Midelle and the last part - in which
the same,
Sat 20, 21, & 22 Long by Chron 133. 19³⁴

Saturday Sept. 21

Comm. with light N.E.
winds, steering S.W. by W. Hawaii
still in sight, Midelle and the last
part - synaer

Continued in 1852

Monday Sept. 22nd

Land squally at 3 P.M. came to anchor off of Lahaina Middle and the last part fine,

Tuesday Sept 23rd

Calm fine at 7 A.M. took the anchor for Oahu, so ended

Friday Sept. 27th

Came into strong trade from E.S.E. Steaming for Oahu at 6 P.M. Oahu bearing N. by E. 10 miles - then sailed at Middle and the last part fine at 7 P.M. went on shore with the Boat,

Saturday Sept. 28th

Calm fine & ends likewise

Sunday Sept. 29th

Came with fresh breeze from N.E. at 3 P.M. left Honolulu Wharf for the ship - with the description of Philip Comings -

Set by W. 19.59 Long by Chron 158.06
" " June 157.37
this last correct

Continued

Monday Sept. 30th

Continued with fresh trade
Steering to the S, S, E, Midale and
the last part fine - Midale
reached for the time - found the
Ship at sea - about 50 streaks per
hour, one sail in sight
Lat by Obs. 19.44 N Long by Chron 157.56

Tuesday Sept. Oct. 1

Continued fine Steering
S, S, E, S, Midale and the
last part fine - sail in sight
Lat by Obs 18.55 N Long by Chron 157.39

Wednesday Sept Oct 2

Continued Moderate -
Midale and the last part fine
Lat by Obs 18.03 N Long by Chron

Thursday Sept Oct 3rd

Continued fine with light
Easterly breeze Steering South by
Midale and the last Squall
Lat by Obs 16.44 N Long by Chron 157.12

Continued

Friday Oct. 4th

Com. with fresh whole

Sail breezes - from E. & S. E. steering
by the wind to S. E. & South;

Middle 4th 11th 06 855 + 987 1. #190 89975

4th 11th 08 - 9836 + 4987 188 00 185 + 945

Last part fine - with light wind
current setting West about 2 miles per
hour

Lat. by Obs. 15.15.15 N Long. by Chron 157.43

Saturday Oct. 5th

Com. with light breezes from
the Eastward, heading to the South.

Middle and the East part squally
for several days past - the wind
have seemed to incline southerly.

Lat. by Obs. 14.06 N Long. by Chron 158.00.74

Sunday Oct. 6th

Com. with fresh
S. E. wind heading to the S. W.
much to my satisfaction.

Middle and the East part
changeable wind. head part of
the time to the Eastward.

Lat. by Obs. 13.50 N Long. by Chron 157.44

Monday Oct. 7th

Com. with fine weather,
with whole sail. S. E. wind, heading
South. Middle and the East part
much the same.

Lat. by Obs. 12.05 N Long. by Chron 157.26

Continued

Tuesday Oct 8th

Comd. with fresh E.N.E. breeze
Heading to the N.E. May the God of
all our mercies ever watch over us
and lead us, one and all of this Ship's
Company, in paths of peace and usefulness,
is my inmost wish and prayer.
Middle and the East part equally
with much rain

Lat by Obs. 16.40 N Long. by Chron. 154.14

Wednesday Oct 9th

Comd. with fresh
E.N.E. winds & smoky weather; Heading
to the N.E. Middle and the
East part. as the first
Lat by Obs. 8.42 N Long. by Chron. 156.32

Thursday Oct 10th

Comd. with fresh wind
from the E.N.E. heading to the
N.E. under all by the main sail
Set. Saw several Frigate Birds
Middle and East light Air thirty
knots - and calm
Lat by Obs. 8.00 N Long. by Chron. 155.33 W.

Friday Oct 11th

Comd. with light air and calm
Middle and East part squally
Set. Low
Food Tropic*

Continued from p. 20
Saturday Oct. 12

Con'd. with squally weather. Heading for the most part of the time to the Eastward. Middle and the last part much the same.
Lat. by Obs. $7^{\circ} 08'$ Long. by Chron. $132^{\circ} 45'$
N.B. Current hereabouts setting E. N. E.

Sunday Oct. 13

Con'd. with breeze from the S. E. by E. to S. S. W. Heading to the Eastward. Middle and the last part moderate wind and occasionally rain. So ends another of God's days set apart for the special benefit of Man. Let how far short do we come in keeping as the Great Father of all gives Command.

Lat. by Obs. $6^{\circ} 36'$ Long. by Chron. $137^{\circ} 38'$

Monday Oct. 14th

Con'd. with fine weather and light southerly wind heading for the most part to the Eastward. Middle and the last part nearly calm.
Lat. by Obs. $6^{\circ} 42'$ Long. by Chron. $137^{\circ} 29'$

N.B. The Long. of today differs from yesterday's owing to an alteration in rate of Chronometer.

Continued

Tuesday Oct 13th

Cont. with fine weather.
and light southerly breeze - some
inundations at 2 P.M. & a continuation
of squalls - during the remainder of the day
breeze and the last part
fine - heading to the S.W.

Lat. by Chron. 6. 49 N Long by Chron 131. 43

Wednesday Oct 14

Cont. with fine weather -
heading to S.W. close by the wind. S.W. breeze
squally last part fresh S.W. wind
heading S.W. - One ship in sight
called the Fabius - she is bearing west. & W.
of the Lee

Lat by Chron. 5. 37 N Long by Chron 152. 25

Thursday Oct 15

Cont. with fresh S.W. wind
heading to the S.W. breeze and
the last part - fine

Lat. by Chron. 6. 24 N Long by Chron 153. 16

Friday Oct 18

Cont. with fine weather
heading to the S.W. breeze and the
last part the same

Lat by Chron. 6. 23 N Long by Chron 154. 24

Continued in 1850

Saturday 19th Oct.

Com. with fine weather to S. by E. breezes. Heading to the N. W. Middle and the last part as the first
Lat. by Obs. 00.31 North Long. by Chron 165.34 W

Sunday Oct. 20th

Com. with fine weather and pleasant. S. by E. breezes fresh, heading South. When this you read remember you are born & die and finally to give an account of all your deeds here below, Middle and the last part mind and matter as the first & last another of God's appointed wherein man has a privilege & sovereignty. After the dictates of his own conscience. That is to say, wherein he should have but how many for a few paltry dollars are prevented
Lat. by Obs. 1.38 N Long. by Chron 166.00

Monday Oct. 21st

Com. with weather as usual of late, heading South, Middle and the last part fine
Lat. by Obs. 4.02 N Long. by Chron 166.20

Continued

Tuesday Oct 22^d

Cond. with fresh E. by N. wind
and fine weather. Heading to the South
Middle and the East part much
as the w. to weather and wind - at 12 1/2
Miles sight were ships - at 3 1/2 more again
to the South, saw many birds, indicating
that land was not far off. Lat. at 12 by Obs.
5. 48 South. being the situation in latitude
of Stave, or Barren Island. Long by Chron
156. 40 - being about 10 miles west of said
Island - as it is on the Chart - viz. Woeie
Lat. by Obs. 5. 48 S Long. by Chron. 156. 48

Wednesday Oct 23^d

Cond. with fine weather
and whole sail breezes from East,
Heading S by E. Middle and the
East part. Squally heading from South
to N. E.
Lat. by Obs. 7. 35 South. Long. by Chron 156. 20 W

Thursday Oct 24th

Cond. with irregular breezes,
quite a S. by E. Middle and the
East part. Squally
Lat. by Obs. 9. 06 S Long. by Chron. 156. 11 1/2

Friday Oct 25th

Cond. with fresh E. by N. wind
steering with topmast stilling sail
out S by E, N. E. Middle and East part
Squally - at 9 P. M. luffed to the wind
at day light steered S by E, saw no land
Lat. by Obs 10. 08 S South Long. by Act. 156. 12.

Continued in 1850

Saturday Oct. 26

Com. with light baffling
wind. attended with rain and cloudy
weather. Treading from South to S.W.
Middle and last part fine weather
and S.W. breeze. Treading latter
part S.W. Religion pure and undefiled
makes a man happy providing however
that he is a possessor.
Sailed by O.B. No. 36 at Long, by Chron 156.40
" " by Limer 136.40

Sunday Oct. 27th

Com. another of God's
days that he has appointed for man
to rest from his weakly labor, and
to worship him in that act with he
may not be compared. Whole sail
S.W. wind and fine weather
treading S.W. Middle and
the last part fine
Sailed by O.B. No. 57 at Long, by Chron 157.11

Monday Oct. 28th

Com. with light easterly
wind. and fine weather. May we
ever live a life acceptable to the our God.
Ship treading South and easterly
Middle and the last part much
the same. Exchanged for Dopsail the
one that came down has been in use 25 months.
Sailed by No. 20 Long, by Chron 157.23.76

Continued

Tuesday Oct 29th

Cond. with light air from East at 3 P.M. a squall of rain. - Heading N.E. - employed in repairing the forebrace. Middle and last part much as the first.

Lat by Obs 15.20 & Long by Chron 158.00 W.

Wednesday Oct 30th

Cond. with fine weather and light E. S. E. breeze. Heading to the South. A Dutch tongue makes a wise head - others secrets never expose - their own keep close. Middle and last part changeable.

Lat by Obs 16.28 & South Long by Chron 157.46.

Thursday Oct 31st

Cond. with calm and and squalls occasionally - Middle and the last part much the same

Lat by Obs 16.59. & Long by Chron 157.54 W.

Friday Nov 1st

Cond. with light wind from Ely. Heading to the South Middle and the last part squally. attended with Thunder lightning and rain

Lat by Obs 18.13 & Long by Chron 157.48

Continued in 1850

Saturday Nov. 2^d

Com. with fresh. Main topgallant sail breeze from the E by N. and E. N. E. heading S. E. E. weather thick and cloudy. Middle and last part fine weather and strong easterly wind. At 11 p.m. Tacked to the North. At 2 Am. Tacked to the South. At 5 Am. Steered South. At 6 Am. Steered S by West. At 11 1/2 Am. Ran off of Beache Deck the Islands of Watoo & Cloakootara. The former can be seen in a clear day about 20 miles, the latter about 6 miles. This or Cloakootara is situated about 4 miles farther North. and 10 miles farther East than on Boies Chart; that or Watoo is situated about 10 miles farther East than on said Chart. The town and Landing is on the West part of the Island of Watoo. Saw two Schooners. Lying off and on. Lat by Obs. 19. 46 South Long. by Chron 158. 12

Sunday Nov. 3^d

Com. with fresh Easterly Wind. Steering South. Watoo Island bearing East. Distant 4 miles. Houses, trees, Peakers, and Sand beach in sight. Middle and the last part fresh breeze from E by N. to N. E. steering middle South. Lat by Obs. 21. 36 S Long. by Chron 158. 04 W.

Continued

Monday Nov. 4th

Cond. with fresh breeze and
smoky weather - abt 1 P.M., San Francisco
Island, distant about 12 miles - this, as
the Islands seen yesterday (on on the 2nd)
seems by Chron (which I consider to be
nearly correct) to be situated 10 miles
to the west on the Chart. N.B. The
correctness of the chronometer. And consequently
the right position of above and passed
Islands - will, if nothing prevents be
ascertained by former distances - and
thus stated in the following pages -
Middle and the East part changeable
weather and boisterous wind.
Lat by Chron 22.51 S Long by Chron 157.19

Tuesday Nov. 5th

Cond. with light southerly
wind - heading by the wind to East of
S.W. more to the S.W. Middle
and the East part fresh S.W. &
S.E. wind with variable & cloudy
weather - heading by the wind on
Starboard and Larboard tack - as the wind
varies
Lat by Chron 23.33 S Long by Chron 157.03 W

Wednesday Nov. 6th

Cond. with fresh S.E. &
wind - heading East by Middle and
the East part fresh southerly
breeze from the S.E. and
a heavy swell.

Lat by Chron 24.16 S Long by Chron 157.37

Continued in 1850
Thursday Nov. 7th

Com. with fresh S. E. gales. Tacking Southward with a heavy head beat Sea. As the wind had increased. So has the barometer risen the now stands on 30 & 4th. Middle and the last part much the same.
Lat by Ob. 25° 16' South Long. by Chron 158° 40'

Friday Nov. 8th

Com. with moderate wind - or rather - whole sail breezes from S. E. heading to the South. Exchanged Baintersail. Middle and the last part much the same weather but wind moderating.
Lat by Ob. 26° 16' S Long. by Chron 159° 30' W

Saturday Nov. 9th

Com. with fresh plans and baffling. Heading principally to the S. W. Middle and the last part moderate.
Lat by Ob. 26° 35' N Long. by Chron 159° 16'

Sunday Nov. 10th

Com. with light southerly airs. Heading to the Eastward. Middle and the last part light. airs were calm.
Lat by Ob. 26° 34' S Long. by Chron 158° 16'

Continued
Monday Nov. 11th

Cond. with light southerly
wind - Tending Easterly, Light winds and
adverse ditto - have prevailed in a great
measure with us through the voyage &
consequently our passages have been
long and tedious; But I trust none
the worse for that - All things says the
Scripture worketh together for the good
of those who serve the Lord their God.

Happy indeed should I be if I could
in truth say that I and those of my
Ship's Company had with all our might
minds and strength served the Lord God
of Heaven & Earth. But Ah! how differently
we have done! evil actions and desires
have been preeminent - Love of our
selves, and the things of this short and
precarious life have absorbed the most of
our thoughts and time; for which we
shall hereafter have to give an account.

O! for myself. May I henceforth be enabled
to live ~~my~~ more to my eternal happiness and
to the glory of God - & thus do I hope those
of my fellow Ship's Company - may do.

Middle increasing southerly wind -
Later strong S.E. & E. wind with a very heavy
gale from South. Tending to the N.E. & N.
Lat. by Ab. 27.29 & Long. by Chron. 159.17th.

Tuesday Nov. 12th

Cond. with fresh E.S. wind
Tending to the N.E. & N. - A.B. Reper to 3rd
back - Date now 2nd 150 - The Land then spoken
of is as much out of the way by Sine as
then attested to be. Middle and
the last part fresh E.S. wind
Lat. by Ab. 29.06 & Long. by Chron.

(Continued)
Wednesday Nov. 13th
Com. with fresh & double
reefed topsails & masts, heading South.
Can. today as well as two or three
days previous. Several Albatrosses.
The southerly swell yet continues;
but rather on the decrease, the weather
has become quite cool, so much so
that stockings are not uncomfortable,
and even wearing a woollen clothing
throughout - we not bad, Middle.
Much as the fresh; last part moderating.
Lat. by Ab. 30.45 & Long. by Chron 160.44

Thursday Nov. 14th
Com. with fresh S. by E,
wind steering South. Middle and the
last part fine
Lat. by Ab. 32.16 & Long. by Chron 161.24 W
160.24

Friday Nov. 15th
Com. fine with light S.E.
air, Middle moderate. carried away
the foretopgallant yard in taking ship
Lat. part increasing Gales from S.E.
Lat. by Ab. 33.24 & Long. by Chron 161.03

Saturday Nov. 16th
Com. with increasing S.E.
gale, heading S. by W. Barometer on
30 & 1/2 inch, Middle and the last
part fresh southerly gales - one
sail in sight
Lat. by Ab. 34.00 & Long. by Act 161.40

Continued

Sunday Nov. 18th 17
Cond with squally weather
reading East. Barometer on 30. - Middle
and the last part squally with rain.
Lat by Ob. 34.10 & Long. by Acc. 160.09 W.

Monday Nov. 19th 18
Cond. with squally weather
and baffling wind. attended with rain Barometer
on 29. 7¹⁰ tenths - So day for the first time this season.
Saw Spectator & speckled Hags. Middle and
the last part fresh Gales from the S. S. W. atten-
ded with squalls, exchanged foresails
Lat by Ob. 33.58 South Long. by Chron. 157.24 West.

Tuesday Nov. 20th
Cond. with fresh gales from
the S. S. W. Steering E. by S. Barometer on
29. 8¹⁰ tenths. and rising - Middle and the last
part moderating.
Lat by Ob. 34.43 & Long by Chron 158.41

Wednesday Nov. 20th
Cond. with fine weather
and light S. by W. wind steering E. by S.
Middle and the last part fine -
Lat by Ob. 34.56 & Long. by Chron 159.00 W.

Thursday Nov. 21
Cond. with fine weather - and light breezes
from S. S. W. steering E. by S. Middle and
the last part fine.
Lat. by Ob. 34.53 & Long by Chron 162.10

Continued in 1830
Friday Nov. 22nd

Com. with fine weather
and light S. by E. wind, heading E. by N.
Middle and the East part fresh S. by E.
heading to the S. by E. and E. by E.
Lat. by Obs. 34.16 S Long. by Act. 150. 35 W

Saturday Nov. 23rd

Com. with fresh S. by E. wind
heading N. by E. - weather thick and cloudy.
Middle and the East part fresh S. by E. gales
at 12 1/2 Midnight more ship to the South - Barometer
on 30 to 5 tenths -
Lat. by Obs. 34.12 S Long. by Chron. 150. 35 W.
149. 48

Sunday Nov. 24th

Com. with moderating wind from
S. by E. heading S. by W. Exchange Main top gallant
Sail - May the God of Heaven bless his children
with an abundance of grace, that they may be
able to resist all and every temptation that
deters the soul from enjoying that peace - which is
the privilege of all Christians. Middle and the
East part fresh S. by E. - So Ends God's Day
O! Lord with thou in thy mercy enliven
within my breast that spirit wont to serve thee.
Cleanse my heart. wash from it the evils so
readily there, Help thou me to live as becomes
a child preparing for eternity. O! Lord I know
there is none like unto thee; full of mercy, love
and power. Shed abroad thy goodness -
in every heart. O! help me to live as I shall
wish I had - when about to die, Lord guide me
with thy holy Spirit.

Lat. by Obs. 35.17 S Long. by Chron. 150. 13 W.

Continued

Monday Nov. 25th

Cond. with fresh S.E. by S. wind heading to the E by S. heavy head sea. Middle and the last part much the same as ends. Lat. by Obs. 35° 01' S Long. by Chron. 148° 23'

Tuesday Nov. 26th

Cond. with fresh S.E. by S. gale. heading E by S. weather damp, & misty. The head sea rather less. Middle and the last part moderating. wind hauls a trifle to the South. Lat. by Obs. 34° 34' S Long. by Chron. 145° 47' W.

Wednesday Nov. 27th

Cond. with light southerly wind heading East & E by S. with all principal sail out. May God in his mercy, help poor unworthy me to live day by day a life void of offence, either to God or man. O! Lord lift from our eyes that scale of darkness, which so covers us from thee. Middle and the last part moderate. wind gradually veering to the North: opposite to the Sun, going. Lat. by Obs. 35° 28' S Long. by Chron. 144° 06' W.

Thursday Nov. 28th

Cond. with increasing wind from the N.W. Steering E by S by S. with all sail set. Barometer on 29.10³/₄ inches Middle and the last part fresh N.W. gale. Steering E.S.E. & S.E. by E. Hoove the by-works over board, &c. Lat. by Obs. 37° 04' S Long. by Act. 140° 53' W.

Continued in 1851,
Sunday Nov. 29th

Com. with. with fresh breezes
from the N.W. Squall of rain for the first
time, with strong indications of a S.W. wind
breeze again chases off. & wind continues from
N.W. At 4 P.M. commences again to thicken
up, with appearance of rain. Barometer on 29.45 th ~~th~~

O. Lord help us to resist all evil temptations
to obey thy commands, for then we shall
know thou loveth us. Great God, thy desire is
to do thy will, to walk in thy foot steps & so
all my days, I do wish. Middle and the last
part fresh gales from West.
Lat. by Obs. 38.30 S. Long. by Chron 138.48

Monday Nov. 30th

Com. with fresh and increasing westerly
winds. Steering S.E. & S.W. & S.E. & S.W. covered sea &
whirls. Middle strong N.W. & W. gales.
At 3 Am. wind shifts to the N.W. in a very heavy
squall. Lat. hard W.S.W. Gales, and very heavy
squalls of rain, rain & hail. Steering E. nearly
Barometer on 29.45 th ~~th~~. The rise during the
latter part. 1 th ~~th~~. But the Gale increases
Lat. by Obs. 39.29 S Long. by Chron 141.35.

Tuesday Nov. Dec. 1st

Com. with hard W.S.W. Gales
and a very heavy sea. Steering East man
close up myn topsail & reefed foresail, Barometer
on 29.6 th ~~th~~. Middle and the last part.
Moderating. Barometer on 29.8 th ~~th~~.

Lat. by Obs. 39.57 S Long. by Chron 132.40

(Continued)

Monday Dec. 2nd

Cont. with moderating westerly winds. Steady E.G. quite a heavy swell running N.E. Middle and last part moderating
Lat. by Obs. 40° 36' Long. 129° 36' W

Tuesday Dec. 3rd

Cont. with light W. by E. breezes. - and a heavy S.W. swell. Steady E.G. most of the time. Employed in fitting present back stays. & rearing new rigging. May God, watch over us. Middle and the last part moderate - & changed fore topsail
Lat. by Obs. 41° 05' S Long. by Chron. 127° 35'

Wednesday Dec. 4th

Cont. with light westerly breezes Steady E.G. Employed in repairing the fore-topsail. Weather very fine. quite a heavy swell from S.W. Middle and the last part fine with southerly wind
Lat. by Obs. 41° 26' S Long. by Chron. 125° 46' W

Thursday Dec. 5th

Cont. with increasing S.E. wind heading N.E. by E. O' thou God of mercies - have compassion on us poor creatures - bound to Eternity. Middle wind hauls to the N.E. by E. & E. by S. - took ship to the S.E. wind increasing Barometer on 30.44th & falling. But not so fast as the wind increases. Latter part a very hard Gale from S.E. bore ship to the E. by E. - heave to under close reef main & fore Barometer on 29.48th and falling

Lat. by Obs. 41° 20' S Long. by Chron. Act. 127° 00'

Continued in 1850.

Friday Dec. 6th

Com. with very hard gales from the S.E. Barometer on 29. 4 tenths. & falling. Treading S.E. & E. a good deal of rain. At 3 P.M. moderates - Barometer still falling. Wind hauls slowly to the Eastward, - Barometer at 3 P.M. on 3 29. 4 tenths, & falling - Middle moderating - Wind hauls to S.E. & more ship to S.E. Set main top gallant sail over single reef main top sail. Set up rigging. At 11 A.M. a gale, wind having hauled gradually to the South. Close reefed main top sail & furled fore & mizzen. Blowing hard. Barometer did not rise for the moderating part. But continued as at 3 P.M. on 29. 4 tenths.
Lat. by Dr. 59 S. Long. by Chron. 124. 00

Saturday Dec. 7th

Com. with fresh S.E. Gales, lying under storm sails. Treading S.E. Barometer on 29. 6 tenths. It seemingly rather inclined to rise. Middle moderated - wind hauls to the S.E. W. made some sail - & steered E. & S.E. - Latter moderating made more sail & steered E. by N. Barometer on 29. 4 9 tenths rising
Lat. by Dr. 39. 40 South Long. by Chron. 122. 46 W
40 " 40

Sunday Dec. 8th

Com. with strong southerly breezes steering a little free. E. by N. Barometer on 29. 9 1/2 tenths
Lord help us to obey thee in all things.
Middle and the last part fresh westerly breeze steering E. by N. Barometer on 30. 00 full in the middle.
Lat. by Dr. 40. 34 South Long. by Chron. 118. 57 W.

Continued
Monday Dec. 9th
Com. with fresh Gale from
the Westward, Steering E by S,

May the Lord our Saviour's Grace be abundantly
shed abroad in our hearts, May we walk as become
God's creatures, And May we be kept in that narrow
and straight path which leadeth to immortal and
eternal rest in Christ our Lord and Saviour.

O! keep this unworthy mortal who now pens these
lines to live to thee and thee alone - O Lord I
know in whom I trust, I know that I shall be
in peace hereafter, For in the O Lord there is comfort
and nowhere else, but Lord I ^{am} weak - Help thou me
to keep thy commandments - for thou do I love thee -
and thou dost most love me, Glory to thy name - Amen,

Middle and the last part fresh Westly Gale
Steering E by N, with Main top gallants & set. part of
Main royal - So Ends, this day, Employed in setting up rigging
Lat. by Obs. 40° 20' S. Long. by Chron. 115° 26' W

Tuesday Dec. 10th

Com. with fresh westerly winds - but
gradually moderating, Steering E by N. Barometer
c 30 & tenth, Employed in setting up rigging. And various
other preparations - for another Gale. This day evil thoughts
are annoying - May the God of Heaven. Help me to
live holy in words thought and deed, O! for thy grace
Lord to shun the very appearance of evil, To walk
uprightly in thy sight and to obey all thy commands,

Middle and the last part much as the first
Lat. by Obs. 40° 20' S. Long. by Chron. 112° 15' W

Continued in 1850.
Wednesday Dec. 11th

Comd. with fresh westerly
wind. Steering W. by S. with all reefed.
Sail set. Lord thou art God, & did not
think it robbery to be Equal with God. Who
I pray will lead me not into temptation. &
Who I pray will deliver me from all evil.
Middle and the last part much as the first.
Lat. by Obs. 40.30 S Long. by Chron 108.40 W.

Thursday Dec. 12th

Comd. with fresh westerly
wind, Steering E. by S. Occasionally light
squalls attended with rain. Middle and last
part moderating.
Lat. by Obs. 40.34 S Long. by Chron 105.37 W.

Friday Dec. 13th

Comd. with light westerly wind. Steering
E. by S. O. Lord help me to be reconciled
to thy will. Middle and the last
part. Changeable weather.
Lat. by Obs. 40.35 S Long. by Chron 103.31 W.

Saturday Dec. 14th

Comd. with light S.W. wind. Steering
E. by S. with beautiful weather. Lord direct me with
thy Spirit. Middle and the last part fine.
Lat. by Obs. 40.29 S Long. by Chron 100.21 W.

Continued
Sunday Dec. 15th

Came with light & misty wind
and very fine weather. Steering E. by S.

This being the day of our God; May we as becomes
creatures of the day. Keep it to our eternal welfare.
May He bless us with His spirit, and enable us
to rejoice in a redeemer's blood, O! blessed God.
How long, shall our hearts be far from thee? Day
after day, and night after night, do we forget thee.
O God, our hearts are ever prone to evil, O in
mercy. Smile upon this poor unworthy being now penning
this lines, and strip him of every evil, eradicate wholly
the deep seated fondness of leaving thee for worldly enjoyments.
Build me up in the most holy faith; Help me to
put my trust in thee only, Help me to believe with
all my heart to walk correctly and obey all thy com-
mands; then shall I rejoice in thee - then shall
I know, my redeemer liveth - & that my hope is
founded upon the rock of Christ, which neither
storm nor ~~troupest~~ tempest can move, O! Lord
why does my heart wander so far from thee? Why
my love to thee so cold, Surely my whole heart is
not right in the sight of God. Lord arouse me
from this dead lethargy in which I have fallen.

O! Lord when shall I rejoice in thee with my
whole heart, when shall I be willing to let
the dead bury the dead, & take up my cross with
Thee - O! Lord be merciful to me for I am but dust.
I am weak and feeble, & need thy aid, without thee
I can do nothing that is good, but with thine aid
I can do all things, Come then Lord, to work within
me, that my ways may be ways of peace, & holiness.
Middle Middle Lord last part fine
weather and wind from W. to N.W. Steering E. by S.

At 4 o'clock. At 10 o'clock Long by Chron 97 19.2

Continued in 1850
Monday Dec. 16th
Com. with increasing N.W.
wind steering E. by S. Barometer on 30.4 tenths
and rather inclined to fall. Middle and last
part fresh N.W. by W. & N.W. winds.
Steering E. by S. Barometer on 30.3 tenths.
Some considerable rain during day.
O! Lord thou art God. in whom many ways
do I disobey thee.
Lat. by Obs. 40.25. Long. by Chron Dec. 93.39

Tuesday Dec. 17th
Com. with fresh Gale
from N.W. by W. & West by North. Steering
E. by S. Ship takes about 250-~~200~~
strokes per hour in heavy weather. Middle and
last part fine N.W. by S. wind attended with
fog & mist. Steering E. by S.
Lat. by Obs. 40.25. Long. by Chron 90.10

Wednesday Dec. 18th
Com. with fresh increasing
N.W. wind attended with fog & wet weather.
Steering N.E. by E. by S. Oaz God, our Heavenly
Father bless us spiritually - and ever lead us
through this wintable world. Middle and
the last part variable.
Lat. by Obs. 4 39.53 S. Long. by Chron 9 46.43 W.

Continued

Thursday Dec. 19th

Comd. with fresh Gale from
the West by S. & W. S.W. Steering E. N. E. by E.
Middle and the last part much as the first
Lat. by Obs 39.09 S Long. by Chron 1 83.30 W.

Friday Dec. 20th

Comd. with fresh S.W. Wind Steering
N. E. by E. Lord guide us in all things, Lead us in
truth, & bless us with thy Holy Spirit. Lead me not into
temptation but deliver me from evil, Help me to serve
thee with all my heart, might, mind & strength; Help me to
feel constantly the evidence within that I am a child of
thee. O! Father of Heaven, it is my ardent desire to love
thee. But O! Lord I am weak, and easily led astray unless
thou helps me, therefore bless God, support me in all my
trials. And enable me to walk worthy of the vocation
whereunto I am call. I am fully sensible that
there is nothing but Christ worth living for, that
the things of this life pass away with using, that all is vanity
but Christ our Lord and Savior, Middle and
and last part fine. with moderating wind from
South, Employed in taring rigging &c.
Lat. by Obs 38.48 S. Long. by Chron 80.26 W

Saturday Dec. 21st

Comd. with moderating S. S. W. wind.
Steering E. S. E. Employed this afternoon with all
hands in taring rigging. Middle and the
last part as the first
Lat. by Obs 38.29 S Long. by Chron 77.16 W

Continued in 1837.
Sunday Dec. 22nd.
Wind, Steering E, S, E. at 3 1/4 P.M.
Steering N.E. by E. with all principal sail
set. employed in fanning and various other
jobs. Middle and the last part fresh
S. S. E. wind - Steering N. E. by E. Saw a Brig
and a Steamship - the former Steering in the
direction of Valparaiso - the latter Calcutta.
Lat. at 12 by Ab. 37. 29 S. Long. by Chron. sometime
74. 15 W.

Monday Dec. 23rd.
Wind, Steering N. E. by E. under top gallum sails. But shortly
from this took them in. At 1/2 before one o'clock
Saw the Land off of deck. Think the Chron.
to be about 10 miles to far East. Barometer
on 30. & 3 1/4 tenths. At 6 P.M. North End of
St. Marie's Island bore E. by S. true. There is one
great high & large rock on the North End of
the Island, also about four miles further north there
is a low rock on which there is a heavy surf.
The head land or Paps are seen, when clear with
the above mentioned rocks bore E. S. E. A good course
to clear - this low rock is N. by E. North End of
St. Marie's Island bearing East distant 8 miles
At 9 P.M. luffed to the wind, under double reefed topsails
Having run about 48 miles - N. E. 1/4 E true - the Paps
were bearing at the time of luffing to E. by S true
Middle and last part fine.

Tuesday Dec. 24
Wind, Steering N. E. by E. at 3 P.M.
Came to anchor in fine fathom's water.

Continued in #50 1851

Thursday Jan 2nd Cont. with fine weather.
Middle the same. Latter part fresh Southerly wind
at 7 Am took the anchor & went to sea.

Friday Jan 3rd Cont. with fresh S. by E. wind heading
West. May He who reigns above bless us with a prosperous
passage. And safely carry us to our friends. O Lord
bless us with thy Spirit. Middle and the last
part fresh S. by E. wind. Van on Ship
Lat. by Obs 36.25 S Long. by Chron 76.25 W

Saturday Jan 4th Cont. with fresh wind from
S. by E. heading S. W. Middle and the last
part much as the first
Lat. by Obs 36.42 S Long. by Chron 79.00

Sunday Jan 5th Cont. with fresh S. by E. wind,
heading S. W. with cloudy weather. Barometer on
at 3 P.M. Middle and the last part. Moderating
& wind baffling from S. W. to S. by E.
Lat. by Obs 36.48 South Long. by Chron 80.12

Journal On board of the Ship Minerva 2^d.
Homeward bound. A.D. 1851.

Monday Jan 6th
Com^d with whole sail breezes from
the Southward. Tacking west at 2 P.M. Healed
H. O. Lord in thy mercy bless me with
a pure heart and help me to rejoice
in thee with all my heart. Middle and the last
part light airs from the Westward
Lat by Ac. 37.19 & Long by Acct. 80.00

Tuesday Jan 7th
Com^d with light airs from NW
attended with wet drizzly weather. Steering South. Saw
on Ship Steering North. Lord smile upon us
unworthy creatures Middle and the last
part light airs and calm
Lat by Obs. 38.13 & Long by Chron 80.10

Wednesday Jan 8th
Com^d with light southerly wind
heading N. E. Middle and the
last part much the same
Lat by Obs. 38.41 & Long by Chron 1° 80.49

Thursday Jan 9th
Com^d with fresh SE wind
and cloudy weather heading S. E. Middle
and the last part fine
Lat by Obs. 39.31 & Long by Chron 82.03

Continued

Friday Jan 10th

Comd. with a calm. Employed in repairing the fore top-sail. May the Lord have mercy on mortal man - who is ever prone to do evil. Middle and the East part light airs and calm

Lat. by Obs. 39° 55' South Long. by Chron. 82° 00' W.

Saturday Jan 11th

Comd. with light Westery airs. Heading S. by E. Middle and the East part light S.W. wind steering S. by E.

Lat. by Obs. 41° 13' South Long. by Chron. 82° 05' W.

Sunday Jan 12th

Comd. with increasing N.W. wind, attended with fog & wet. Barometer on 30 & 1/2 inch. Saw one Pinback. Steering the ship S. by E. May the God of Mercy guide us in all things. Middle and the East part fine mind and weather from S.W.

Lat. by obs. 43° 03' S Long. by Chron. 81° 41' W.

Monday Jan 13th

Comd. with light Westery wind steering S. by E. with fine weather. May the Lord guide us through life & finally save us in the Kingdoms above. Middle wind North. Latter part wind howls to the N.W.

Lat by Obs - 44° 52' S Long. by Chron. 82° 01'

Continued in 1831

Tuesday Jan 14th

Com^d with whole sail Westward
Sailing S.E. weather thick & drizzly.
Barometer on 30.8 & falling. How much better
to do right than wrong. How much better to
live to God than Satan. Who ever regretted
for the good he or she had done. Lord thou
art God. And thou art He whom we should
obey. O Lord! help thou me to do.

How oft do I resolve to live nearer thee.
And yet for ever fail. Help. For man
is feeble. And ever prone to do contrary to
thy holy will. Arouse a spirit within me
to serve thee with all my might, mind, & strength.
Middle, and the last part baffling wind
Lat by Obs. 46.36 South Long. by Chron. 82.15 1/2

Wednesday Jan 15th

Com^d with light S.W. wind. attended
with a heavy swell from S.W. weather thick at intervals.
Sailing S.E. by S. & S. S.E. Middle and the
last part moderate
Lat by Obs. 47.34 S Long. by Chron. 82.27

Thursday Jan 16th

Com^d with light wind
from the Westward. Sailing S.E. weather
cloudy. Barometer on 30.8 falling. Middle and
the last part fresh S.W. wind. Saw
one ship. Sailing about. S.E. by S.
Lat by Obs. 50.09 S Long. by Acct. 82.40

Continued

Friday Jan 17th

Comd. with fresh N.W. gales attended with thick cloudy & wet weather, Steering E. by S. Barometer on 29.49 tenths and falling. Middle the same. Latter part wind shifts to the N.W. Barometer on a stand is above Lat. by Obs. 52.25 S Long. by Chron. 81.30

Saturday Jan 18th

Comd. with an increasing wind from N.W. Steering S. Barometer at 3 1/2 P.M. on 29.48 tenths falling slowly. Middle and the last part fresh winds from the Westward Steering E. by E. & E. by S. Lat. by Obs. 54.31 S Long. by Acc. 879.04 W.

Sunday Jan 19th

Comd. with fresh N.W. gales Steering E. by S. Barometer on 29.6 tenths. Middle fresh N.W. gales Steering E. by S. at 3 P.M. wind shifts suddenly to the N.W. Latter part fresh gales from West. Steering E. by S. 1/2 S. Barometer on 29.43 tenths Lat. by Obs. 56.25 S Long. by Chron. 75.12

Monday Jan 20th

Comd. with fresh westerly gales attended with heavy squalls, Steering E. by N. nothing to the Southward. Barometer on 29.3 1/4 tenths. Saw Kelp &c. Middle moderating. Latter part fresh westerly wind Steering E. by N. under all sail. Barometer on 29.45 tenths. Lat. by Obs. 57.42 S Long. by Chron. 76.00

Continued in 1857

Tuesday Jan 21st

Com. with fresh
westerly wind. Steering S. by E & E.
Barometer on 29. & 5 tenths. Weather quite
cold & clear. Ship running under
studding sails - & Main Royal.
Middle Point the last part fresh
wind, hauling gradually to the North.

At 7 A.M. Saw Cape Horn, bearing N.W.
true. Also saw a Brig or four or five masted sail
Boat, steering to the Westward. Supposed
her to be French - Name, Le moerway -
Lat. by Ab. 56.34 & Long. by Chron 65.30 W.

Wednesday Jan 22nd

Com. with an increasing
Northerly gale, heading E. & E. Barometer
on 29. & 5 tenths - has fallen two tenths today.
Have not as yet seen many birds
or Penguins - every thing appears to have
departed this region - Times previous have
seen many sails - abundance of
animals. P.C. May the Lord our Father
guide us in all things. To his Glory & Honor
Middle wind shifted to the South.

At the part A.M. wind saw one sail
Lat. by Ab. 55.05 & Long. by Chron 61.54 W.

Thursday Jan 23rd

Com. with fresh A.M. wind
steering S. by E, at 1/2 P.M. steering E. by S.
Saw large tide rips - and kept plenty
Maad and last part light
airs and calm -

Lat by Ab. 53.52. & Long. by Chron 59.4

Continued
Friday, Jan 24th

Com. with light S.W. wind. Steering N.E. & N.E. by E. Saw one ship. Steering the same course - also another supposed to be the Logan steering for the passage between the main to the Falklands. Saw many Penguins - also considerable Sheeps, &c. Did not find us afloat in all things.

Middle and the last part. Fine weather and light breezes. Steering from N.E. to N.E. by E. One ship in sight. The that was ahead three days previous.

Lat by Dr. 52.49 S Long. by Chron 157.34 W.

Saturday Jan 25th

Com. with light Westerly wind. Steering North. at 10 A.M. Falkland Islands in sight. Dist 20 miles - over them very clear sky. Bearing N.W. Should not think they could be seen any further off. Middle light northerly wind. attended with thick fog. Latter part wind fluky. Barometre first part of this day on 30. Latter part falling - distant thunder. And wild looking clouds. Barometre falling quick.

Lat. by Obs 52.05 South Long. by Chron 158.00 W.

Sunday Jan 26th

Com. with heavy thunder, & smoky bad looking weather. Took in topgallant sails, and slackens. Set them again. at 4 P.M. Great gales from North, doubled the topsails. Head N.E. & E.N.E. Barometre on 29.5 tenths, good appearance of a fresh gale. Middle and the last part moderating. with thick fog.

Lat. by Dr. 51.30 S Long. by Acet. 158.20 W.

Continued in 1857.

Monday Jan 27th

Cont. with light wind
from N.W. by W. thick fog and a high
northerly swell. Barometer on 29.88th.
May we live to God and ever feel to
rejoice in him with all our hearts.
Middle and the last part baffling
wind. Barometer on 30.00
Lat. by Obs. 50.00 S Long. by Chron

Tuesday Jan 28th

Cont. with increasing cold
wind. heading N.W. by W. foggy most part
of the time Middle and the last part
changeable wind & weather
Lat. by Obs. 48.44 S Long. by Chron Acct 52.40

Wednesday Jan 29th

Cont. with a calm and
cloudy dark weather. Barometer on 29.91th Acct
Middle and the last part. changeable
wind and weather.

Lat. by Obs. 48.00 S Long. by Chron 52.50

Thursday Jan 30th

Cont. with W. by N. wind and
thick misty weather Steady S.W. by S. Barometer
on 29.96th Middle and the last part
baffling wind - rain thunder and lightning. calm
& co

Lat by Obs 47.00 S Long. by Acct 51.30

Continued

Friday Jan. 31st

Con^d. with fresh SE wind
and cloudy weather. Steering N.E. Barometer
on 30.00. May God our Father watch over us.
Middle and the East part much
the same
Lat by Sr. 46.00 S Long. by Act. ~~45.00~~
50.00

Saturday Jan. Feb. 1st

Con^d. with moderating
winds from East gradually turning to the
North. Steering by the wind to the Northwards
Middle and the East part. Changeable.
Lat by Mr. 44.15 S Long. by Chron. 50.00 W.

Sunday Jan. Feb. 2nd

Con^d. with baffling wind cloudy
and clear weather. Steering N.E. by N. Saw
water spouts. & considerable bit apparently near
Middle and the East part. the same so ends
this day of our Sails & Saviour.
Lat by Sr. 43.20 S Long. by Chron. 49.00 W.

Monday Jan. Feb. 3rd

Con^d. rainy with light baffling
winds, endeavoring to head to the N.E. by N. Middle
and the East part. rainy with strong SW
wind

Lat. by Mr. 42.05 S Long. by Chron. 46.00

Continued in 851

Tuesday Feb. 4th

Com. with fresh N. Gales
Steering N. by E. Cloudy weather &c.
Praise God the Father bless us with his holy spirit,
Middle and the last part the same.
Lat. by Obs. 39. 44 S. Long. by Chron. 43. 30 W.

Wednesday Feb. 5th

Com. with fresh Westly Gales
Steering N. by E. Middle and the last part
light airs and calm - one sail in sight
Lat. by Obs. 38. 22 S Long. by Chron. 42. 49 W.

Thursday Feb. 6th

Com. fine - employed in
repairing the Royals - & sending them and the yards
aloft. Ship astern, steering N. as ourselves.
Middle fine - latter the same. At 7 AM,
boarded the ship Enterprise. No wounded
Lat. by Obs. 37. 40 Long. by acct. 41. 00

Friday Feb. 7th

Com. with light airs - gradually
making to the North. in company with
above ship. Middle and the last part.
light northerly wind - heading E. by E.
Lat. by Obs. 37. 16th Long. by Chron. 39. 17 W.

Saturday Feb. 8th

Com. with increasing
northerly gales - heading E. by N. Ship
in sight. Barometer on 30.00. Middle
wind hauls in a squall to the South. & blew heavily
took in all sail - latter calm or baffling airs
barometer on 29. 8 tenths
Lat. by Obs. 37. 4 S Long. by Chron. 38. 10

Continued
Sunday Feb. 9th

Com. with an increasing
N.E. wind - Steering S by E & N.E. by N.
Ship Enterprise in sight - Middle
and the last wind light from South to
W.W.W. Steering N.E. by E & N.
Lat. by Obs. 36.20. S Long. by Chron. 37.19

Monday Feb. 10th

Com. with westerly wind.
Steering N.E. by E & N. This fore noon saw a carrier.
May God the Father forgive our sins & ^{iniquities} ~~iniquities~~
Middle and last part fine - discovered the
Mizen topmast, several trees - being broken, sent
down topgallant & royal yards - to mast -
Lat. by Obs. 34.39 S. Long. by Chron. 36.33 W.

Tuesday Feb. 11th

Com. fine with easterly wind.
Heading to the north. Finished the bruse trees
& sent them. Mast & topgallant yards aloft.
Middle and last fresh Northwesterly breeze
Lat. by Obs. 33.55 S. Long. by Chron. 35.48 - 35.32

Wednesday Feb. 12

Com. with fresh Northerly
wind - Heading to the east. Barometer on 30.1.
May the God of Heaven bless us with
his holy spirit - and guide us through
this mutable world. Middle and the
last part much the same
Lat. by Obs. 33.44 S Long. by Chron. 35.34.29

Continued in 1851.
Thursday Feb. 13th

Cont. with an increasing
gale from the North. Heading N.E. by E.
Tripe under double reefed topsails. Jib and
Main-sail in at 3 P.M. - at 6 P.M. a sudden
shift of winds - to the South. - took in fore & mizzen
topsail - hard rain - and a bad sea, Barometer on
30.00 - Middle and the last part light
boggling wind - attended with much rain

Lat. by Obs. 33.30 Long. by Acct. 33.40

Friday Feb. 14th

Cont. with light wind from the
Eastward heading to the N.E. by E. Barometer on
30.3 tenths - Middle and the last part
changeable -

Lat. by Obs. 32.18 S Long. by Chron 32.44

Saturday Feb. 15th

Cont. with light boggling winds
with a heavy swell from S.W. Lord forgive
us our sins - and help us to live as becomes
men and Christians, Middle and the last
part much the same - Middle stich Main-sail
Lat. by Obs. 32.00 S Long. by Acct. 32.30 W.

Sunday Feb. 16th

Cont. with light easterly wind.
At 3 1/2 P.M. a heavy looking cloud from the north
attended with Thunder - rain and light winds, Barometer
on 30.3 tenths - Middle and the last part
squally - with much rain -

Lat. by Obs. 31.44 S Long. by Chron 32.15

Continued

Monday Feb. 17th

Com. with light Northw. wind
Heading - Easterly, . May, the good God of Heaven
in his mercy - be with me during the following, or present week
and through life - to serve him, with all my heart.

O! how desperately wicked is the heart of man -
how prone to do evil - how averse to all that is
good and lovely - Man, the very image of God.
yet how different in works, desires & every more, ever
inclined to wrong is prevalent. with all, of God's image.

O! Father of Heaven - awaken us from ~~the~~ ^{the} charge
which so corrodes and enervates the souls of all
dying mortals - and arouse and kindle, with thy
holy Spirit, every accessible feeling within our breast.
eradicate from our hearts - and wholly erase all our sins.
that we may henceforth live and be immaculate.
life - doing thy will in all things - sending from
the inmost soul - praises to thy holy name,

Middle and the last part. breeze from
the North. Shering E. N. E. most part
of the time.

Lat. by Obs. 31.25 S Long. by Chron. 30.40 W

Tuesday Feb. 18th

Com. with light Northw. wind
Heading E. N. E. Middle fine breeze from
North heading E. N. E. latter the same -
Lat. by Obs. 30.30 S Long. by Chron. 28.19 W

Wed Wednesday Feb. 19th

Com. with fresh Northw. wind,
heading E. N. E. middle and the last
must be the same -
Lat. by Obs. 29.57 S Long. 26.16 W.

Continued 1857
Thursday Feb. 20

Cont. with fresh Northerly
gale, heading East. Middle and
the last part the same
Lat. by Obs. 29.22 Long. by Chron 25.12

Friday Feb. 21

Cont. with squally
weather from the north. Employed
in fitting the fore topmast tussle trees.
Middle and last part light winds from
the north.
Lat. by Obs. 29.14 Long. by Chron 24.39

Saturday Feb. 22nd

Cont. with light Northerly
wind - beating to the north. Middle and
the last part as the first
Lat. by Obs. 29.04 Long. by Chron 24.59

Sunday Feb. 23rd

Cont. with light Northerly wind,
beating to the north with all possible expedition. Barometric
on 30 & 3 tenths - the same - as the last three days - but now
concave in the middle of the silver - with slight
indications - of falling wholly - soon - large spiral
clouds - partially envelop the heavens - or firmament -
with their stupendous magnitude - and changeableness.
Middle and the last part as the first

Lat. by Obs. 28.35 Long. by Chron 25.20

Continued 1837.
Monday Feb. 24th

Com. squally - from the North
beating to the North - as fast as possible -
took in & made sail - according to the weather -
Barometre on 30.1 1/2 lb. rather falling - inarcation prevail
at present - May the Good & Blessed God guide us
according to his own good will and pleasure -
Middle and the last part much fresh
whole topsails breezes - from the N.E. & N.W. & North,
beating earnestly - but slowly to the north.
Lat. by Obs. 28.00 & Long. by Chron 24.16 W.

Tuesday Feb. 25th

Com. with fresh & northerly gales.
beating to the North. God, help us, for we are
feeble, and of ourselves can do nothing - Barometre
on 30.1 1/2 lb. & concave - Middle and last
part, fresh gale - attended with heavy squalls
of wind and rain from N.W. - Clouds heavy
and lowering
Lat. by Obs. 27.31 S Long. by Acct. 25.00

Wednesday Feb. 26th

Com. with a fresh N.W. gale
heavy squalls of wind and rain, weather dark
and cloudy - heading N.E. Barometre on 30.1 lb.
Lord give me a spirit of reconciliation.
Middle and the last part - squally - and variable
weather -
Lat. by Obs. 27.03 S Long. by Chron 23.09 W.

Continued 1857
Thursday Feb. 27th

Wind - Treading - E. & E. by S. with fine
weather - Barometer on 30.2 tenths. cleared.
May the the Lord of the winds - see fit in his
goodness to change this long & tedious and
Middle and the last part the same
Lat. by Obs. 26.29 S Long. by Chron. 22.13

Friday Feb. 28th

Cond. with light N. by N.
S. & North. wind. Ship's heading E. & E. by S. with
fine weather. Middle and the last part light
boggling wind - from NW to NE.
Lat. by Obs. 25.58 S Long. by Chron. 23.30 W.

Saturday Feb. 29th March 1st

Cond. with light winds
from the Northward - heading as much to the
North as possible - Barometer on 30.2 tenths
May the ruler of Heaven and earth look
unspiciously upon us - isolated being.
Weather fine - but unceremonious - Employed in
Ship's duty - waiting patiently for a fair
wind - something that we have not experienced
for many days. At 9 P.M. a light breeze
sprang up from the N.E. with alacrity we
bowed the yards to the wind - and again
read our course - Middle and the last
part fine weather - heading N. by W. & W.
Lat. by Obs. 25.08 S Long. by Chron. 23.00

Continued
Monday March 2nd
Com. with light S.E. wind
heading N.E. & W. with all sail set. And
our spirits again enlivened - with the pleasant
hope - of once again - of seeing those - most dear
on earth - And O Lord my - we remember
that thou - meet thou alone art our God and
merciful benefactor. Barometer on 30.22 tenths
Middle and the last part. Squally - weather
inauspicious -
Lat by Obs 23.54 S. Long. by Chron 24.24 W.

Monday March 3rd
Com. with squally, unpleasant
and disagreeable weather - Wind from N.E. to North
heading on starboard. making and hoisting sail
according to squalls. Barometer on 30.4 tenths
Middle and the last part - squally
and baffling - One ship in sight
Lat by Obs 23.09 S. Long. by Chron 25.57

Tuesday March 4th
Com. with Northerly wind - heading
West, North West. One ship in sight - heading as
our selves - Middle and the last part
fine - in company with the ship Tiger - Hornington
Lat by Obs 22.44 S. Lat. by Chron 26.13 W

Wednesday March 5th
Com. with light Northerly wind
heading to the North. Middle and the last part
much as the first
Lat by Obs 22.09 S. Long. by Chron 26.54

Continued
Thursday March 6th Comd. with strong breezes
from the N.E. - Steady S.W.
Midale and the last part fine
fresh North - becoming to windward.
Lat. by Obs. 21.37 N Long. by Chron 27.25

Friday March 7th Comd. with a northerly gale attended
with a light rain - and heavy dark weather,
heading mostly to the North & Eastish.
Midale and the last part, wind from S.W.
Lat. by Obs. 20.25 N Long. by Chron 26.49

Saturday March 8th Comd. with whole sail
breeze - from the N.W. - heading North
two sail in sight - one a Barque - no fore topgallant-
sail set - no mast aloft. The other too distant to designate.
Barometer on 30 & 10ths. Midale and the last
part - northerly wind - locked ship several times,
Lat. by Obs. 2 19.51 N Long. by Chron 26.35

Sunday March 9th Comd. with fresh & northerly wind
heading N.E. one ship in sight - Midale and
the last part fine and beautifully beautiful
weather. One of those clouds seen often experienced
in this latitude - at 6 P.M. passed the ship -
set. Signal Red, Whit. blue. Swallow tail
Cotton in the Midale - also saw another sail
Lat. by Obs. 18.47 N Long. by Chron 25.39

Continued in 1851,
Monday Mar. 10th

Cont. with fine and charming
weather - heading N.E. by E. with light Northerly
wind. Draining slowly on the Ship ahead, but
leaving rapidly the one astern - May the God of
all, bless us, as we meet him good - Barometer
on 30 & 3 tenths - Convey. Note. The wind has been
from the North for the last 30 days. Wind
has every phenomena - a combination of as many
more. Middle and the last part moderate
signalled - with the Ship - that was ahead
called her - the Milton - or one of Henry Robers
Ships - The Ship passed yesterday - courses
down.

Lat. by Obs. $18^{\circ}11'$ S Long. by Chron $25^{\circ}22'W$

Tuesday March 11th

Cont. with light S.E. air.
and quite a heavy swell from S.W. - heading N.W.
with fine & beautiful weather, Middle and
the last part nearly calm

Lat. by Obs. $17^{\circ}57'$ S Long. by Chron $25^{\circ}23'W$

Wednesday March 12th

Cont. with light air from the
E. by E. heading S. by W. weather fine - employed
in various duties - common to a sailors life -
Middle squally - occasionally - will both to
leave the northern Hemisphere - saw several
saies - Lat. by Obs. $17^{\circ}02'$ S Long. $26^{\circ}15'W$

Continued in 1851.

Thursday, March 13th

Cont. with light
baffling wind - from N.E. to N.W. - heading
to the north and west, weather beautiful, made
Hove. One board at this time - 54 Bbls.
water - 7 Bbls. provision & two large casks
of bread - Eggs equal to four Bbls. Flour
& too full molasses. Midale and the last
part light E.S.E. wind heading to the north.
Lat. by Obs. 15° 32' & Long. by Chron. 27° 03' W.

Friday, March 14th

Cont. with light Easterly
winds at 2 & 3 P.M. squally - with wind from
N.E. to N.W. - heading to the northward & westward,
nothing in sight - but the usual monotony of
a mariner's life - Midale and the last
part baffling wind from N.E. to North.
Lat. by Obs. 16° 03' & Long. by Chron. 28° 00' W.

Saturday March 15th

Cont. with light N.E. air
heading to the N.W. One sail in sight -
supposed to be the same that was in sight
three days previous. Midale and the last
part much the same
Lat. by Obs. 12° 40' & Long. by Chron. 28° 35'

Sunday Mar 16th

Cont. with light Easterly breezes,
and fine weather. Steering N.E. Midale
and the last part - much the
same.

Lat. by Obs. 11° 40' & Long. by Chron. 29° 15' W.

Continued

Monday March 17th

Comd. with light wind from the E.S.E. Steering S. E. W. with fine weather - May God the Father enable me to keep from desecrating his Sabbath
Midale and the last part fine
Lat. by obs. 4° 19' S. Long. by Chron 30° 06'

Tuesday March 18th

Comd. with fine weather and E.S.E. breezes - Steering S. E. W. Employed in painting ship inside &c. - Midale and the last part wind from East. - E.S.E. with some rain - at least sufficient to disfigure the paint
Lat. by obs. 7° 26' S. Long. by Chron 30° 37' W

Wednesday Mar. 19th

Comd. with light easterly wind heading North - Set two sails - weather fine and genial - Midale and the last part much as the first
Lat. by obs. 5° 28' S. Long. by Chron 30° 06' W

Thursday Mar. 20th

Comd. with fine weather and light breezes - Steering North. Midale fine. Took in the standing sails - per 5 hours at 6 A.M. saw the Islands of Ferdinand. Noronha. The peak looked dim but high. Dist by Chron 30 miles bearing N. E. W. Should think it to be about 100 miles according to Chron.

Lat. by obs. 3° 16' S. Long. by Chron 32° 06' W

Continued in 1857.

Friday Mar. 21st

Com. with fine weather and pleasant breeze from the S.E. Steering North. N.B. The Land seen this morning had a ~~very~~ very dim look - or rather distant and still near - and high. Similar to Land seen on a misty day. The peak showed distinctly while the rest were more obscure. The Land was distant not far from 30 miles Middle and East part Squally and humid. Weather quite oppressive & oppressive. Lat. by Obs. 1.07 S. Long. by Chron. 32. 37 W.

Saturday Mar. 22nd

Com. with baffling but auspicious breezes - from S.E. to E. Steering N. by E. Atmosphere humid & oppressive - occasional squalls of wind and rain - and frequent appearance of heavy showers. Middle weather very changeable. Latter part fine & serene. One Brig. in sight with which we exchanged signals. The hoisting English. Under the Stars & Stripes. ~~circumstances~~. Lat. by Obs. 1.01 North Long. by Chron. 32. 47 W.

Sunday, March 23rd

Com. with baffling wind and Squally - occasional showers & sun shine in fast weather - rather polygenous - The Brig yet visible ourselves Steering N. by E. - & taking in & making sail, as signals compel. Middle and the latter part. Steady S.E. breezes with strong indications of wind and rain in no inconsiderable degree from the S.E. Thus ends another of God's Days given to mortal man, that he may prepare his never dying soul for the Eternal abode above.

Lat. by Obs. 1.01 N. Long. by Chron. 33. 18 W.

Continued
Monday March 24th

Com. with rather menacing weather - breezes varying from South to S.E. - attended occasionally with rain, and increased wind. Steering N.W. & S.W. This first part comprises the last part of the Sabbath. A day often too often desecrated by all - yea even those who profess to be Christians - What signifies the professions of man - unless the heart be right? Ah! Man, thou art ever prone to evil. Middle baffling breezes - and dark cloudy inauspicious looking weather. Latter part wind varying from N.E. to S.E. Steering N.W. & S.W. Large & heavy looking clouds, dispersed here & there - indicating much wind & rain.

Lat. by Obs. 2.52 N Long. Chron 34. 43 W.

Tuesday March 25th

Com. with baffling wind & ominous looking weather. clouds heavy & lowering. the atmosphere sudorific and onerous. Steering N.W. & S.W. at times - yards square then again. breeze much sharper, owing to the vicissitudes of the wind. Middle and latter part. a variety of weather - & fluctuating wind. from S.E. to N.E. at 9 A.M. a N.E. breeze heading N.W. & S.W. by W. Lat. by Obs. 3.45 N Long. by Chron 35. 57.

Wednesday March 26th

Com. with N.E. by N. wind heading N.W. weather dark & smoky. Atmosphere oppressive - & humid - strong indications of the wind continuing in this quarter. Middle and the last part - fresh N.E. by N. trades heading N.W. - so ends. Lat. by Obs. 5.07 North Long. by Chron 38. 33 W.

Continued in 1851,
Thursday, March 27th
Com. with fresh N.E. trades.
Tacking N.W. by W. & N.W. by E. with somewhat
cooler atmosphere than several days previous. Every
appearance of fresh trades continuing - Humidity
weather as usual in the N.E. trades, Midale
and the last part fresh N.E. trades.
and delightful weather - Steering N.W. by N.
and going rapidly for for once again.
Lat. by Obs 7.06 N Long. by Chron 45.45 W.

Friday Mar 28th
Com. with fresh trades. Beautiful
weather and balmy atmosphere. Steering N.W. by N.
and our old ship going with all possible celerity.
These auspicious breezes, and the lessening of the
distance between us and our friends is far
preferable - to long and adverse winds -
Midale and the last part auspicious
breezes, and clear weather - Our ship going
gladly - & quickly towards our native land
Lat. by Obs 9.07 N Long. by Chron 45.51 W

Saturday Mar 29th
Com. with brisk N.E.
breezes. Beautiful weather and balmy
atmosphere. Steering N.W. by E. under
all principal sail - Wind not at sufficient
for studding sails. All hands - employed in
"sternstowing" or meditating either upon the past
the present or the prospective - events -
Midale and the last part find
gentle weather - favorable breezes - and
pleasant atmosphere. Steering N.W. by N.
under topmast & topgallant studding sails -
Wind E.N.E. -
Lat. by Obs 11.14 N Long. by Chron 45.04 W

Continued 1857.
Sunday March 30th

Con. with pleasant breezes
from E. S. E. Steering N. W. weather bland
and atmosphere ^{calm} - There are days, few
and far between. May the God of Heaven bless
us with thankful hearts - for his propitiousness
to words of a fallen race. Middle fine
and genial - latter moderate wind hauling
to the northward - an overcast sky and a N. W.
breeze. So Ends.
Lat. by Obs. 12. 55 N. Long. by Chron 87. 53 W.

Monday March 31st

Con. with light N. E. S. W.
wind - a northwest breeze and dark
overcast sky. atmosphere quite oppressive
and enervating - Steering N. W. May
our Father our Savior and Benefactor
bless us spiritually - and still prolong these
auspicious winds - that we in consequence thereof
may be enabled soon to meet our long absent
friends - and again - gambol on our native
shores shore - with friends - from whom we have
been isolated. Middle and the last
part. rather increasing breezes - weather fine
as usual
Lat. by Obs. 15. 13 N. Long. by Chron 88. 54

Tuesday April 1st 1857.

Con. with clear
weather - auspicious ~~invigorating~~ invigorating
breezes - from N. E. Steering N. W. under all
useful sail - Longh not at a fool - for fear
of becoming one. Middle and the latter
part. weather don't the most fastidious
Lat. by Obs. 15. 34 N Long. by Chron 89. 30. W.

Continued in 1857.
Wednesday, April 2nd

Comd. with fine & genial weather, with easterly wind & light. Sea unmodulated by ~~an~~ N.W. swell - and one Brig in sight - with a crowd of Canoes etc. Steering Southwesterly - No Gulf weed as yet. Our selves steering N.W. and using all possible expedient in our possession - for the celerity of our ship - anxiously looking forward to the day which is destined to bring us to friends - long since severed from us. Middle and last part wind well northerly at times heading to westward of our course. Latter Jan. Gulf weed.
Lat. by Obs. 16.43 N. Long. by Chron 53.26 W.

Thursday April 3rd
Comd. with squally and ^{unusually} ~~moderately~~ looking weather, Dark and cloudy and occasional showers. Heavy N.W. & N.E. swell. Some Gulf weed - and wind ^{became} northerly for trades - Steering N.W. most of the time - at 6 P.M. a sail two points off the lee beam - Middle fine at 6 A.M. a sail 4 points abeam the lee beam.
Lat. by Obs. 18.02 N. Long. by Chron 54.06 W.

Friday April 4th
Comd. fine - wind N.E. by E, Steering N.W. & N. The sail previously spoken of nearly astern - saw plenty of Gulf weed &c. Middle and latter part much the same - The Barque before seen - still astern - of the five there is great parity of sailing.
Lat. by Obs. 19.40 N. Long. by Chron 56.09 W.

Continued

Saturday April 5th

Com. with fine weather and breezes from N.E. Atmosphere growing quite sensibly cool. The Barge using all accessible means to pass us. but to no effect.

Plenty of Gulf weed. - Steering N.W.

Middle used the last part wind veer to the North. for trades - Steering N.W. in company with our antagonist, the Barge -

Lat. 6° 16' 21. N. Long. 67° 21' W.

Sunday April 6th

Com. with quite fresh N.E. trades - Steering N.W. - weather fine & sea calm Gulf weed continually in sight. Middle and the last part wind fluctuating as to strength and locality. - Steering principally N.W. Our antagonist, the Barge, got in sight & steamed using his utmost to keep up.

Lat. 6° 22' 54. N. Long. 67° 04' W.

Monday April 7th

Com. with apparent ending of the trades - Wind moderating, Steering N.W. & S. Barge - some distance astern. - weather - genial & a great abundance of Gulf weed. Middle and last part weather very good & pleasant winds N.E. heading N.W. & S.W. & S. & S.W. rose a sail ahead. Our antagonist the Barge - off the Equator - distant 6 miles.

Lat. 6° 24' 31. N. Long. 67° 05' W.

1851.

Continued in 1851

Tuesday April 8th

Com. with fine weather
a smooth sea - mild pleasant N.E. breeze,
steering by the wind & the S.W. - coming
up with the sail ahead - and the Barge
rather crowding upon us today - wind being
light & close hauled - Gulf weed, very
plentiful - The Barge, name - or rather that
which is in our signal is Sumette -
Maclefine - & the first N.E. wind - passed
the ship which was ahead, last fore - which was
formerly the Barge Pioneer but now a square
rigged topsail - also saw a rather ship off
the lee bow, and a three masted Schooner
off the lee beam - our antagonist astern
Lat. 6. 26. 1/2 N. Long. 67. 18 1/2

Wednesday April 9th

Com. with fresh N.W. wind
and auspicious weather. Steering N.W. & N.
Our antagonist the Barge and Pioneer -
some 8 miles astern - the ship on the lee
bow. We are fast coming up with, Macle
fine - (the part much as before), our
antagonist. and the Barge - Pioneer nearly
out of sight - off the lee,
Lat. 6. 28. 21 N. Long. 66. 15. 1/2

Thursday April 10th

Com. fine - with N.E. & E. wind - at 10 P.M.
spoke a ship - that was on the lee or rather off the lee bow
yesterday - she - was the ship Shaw - of Boston
steering about N.E. & N.W. - our sails steering
N.E. & N.W. Macle and a last
part - moderate
Lat. 6. 30. 1/2 N. Long. 67. 36

Continued
Friday April 11th

Cont. with light S.W. wind. Steering N.W. by E, S.E. Employed in cleaning and oiling the chain. Weather has quite a minacious appearance - Sea modulated by irregular smells from various points of the compass. Middle and last part light winds from the S.W. Lat. by Obs. 30. 58 N, Long. by Chron 68. 26 W

Saturday April 12th
Cont. with light N.W. winds - with signs of increasing - heading W.S.W. Barometer on 30. 43 tenths. Middle and the last part fresh N.E. gales - heading N.W. by W, N.W. Barometer on - 30. 3 1/2 tenths Lat. by Obs 31. 10 N, Long. by Chron 70. 33 W

Sunday April 13th
Cont. with fresh N.E. gales & clear - excepting a few large dicephalous clouds - heading W. mostly - weather quite cool. R. Middle and the last part - middle - saw this day several sails Lat. by Obs 31. 23 N Long. by Chron 71. 45 W

Monday April 14th
Cont. with fresh a calm at 3 P.M. light airs from S.W. & S.E. heading N.W. One sail in sight - God bless me with thy spirit? Barometer on 30. 43 1/2 tenths. Middle increasing in the afternoon - attended with rain - at 8 hours continuation - At 9 P.M. Royals made. Struck sails set at 10 A.M. under double reefed fore & main topsail - blowing heavy in squalls - much rain - Thunder & lightning. Lat. by Obs 32. 30 N Long. by Chron 72. 35 W

Continued in 1851.
Tuesday April 15th
Cont. with fresh westerly wind
(N.B. Little part of 15th at 8 A.M. wind
shifted to the West. The Barometer had fallen
rapidly before the change of wind - the Gulf weed
for several hours - wholly disappeared.)
passed a Barge - heading to the Southward -
ourselves steering N.W. at 2 P.M.
brought down the S.W. by W. took in the light
sails - Barometer on 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$ tenths, concave,
Gulf weed quite plentiful again - weather
clear & breezy. Middle and last part
fresh N.W. by W. & N.W. gales - Barometer
on 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths - saw several sail
Lat. by R. 34.10 N. Long. by Chron 72.00

Wednesday April 16th
Cont. with fresh N.W. by W.
gales - and very ugly looking weather -
large and menacing squalls - all around
I was passed by a Brig. which hoisted English
Colours - and which had carried away his main-
mast - and had rigged a foremast. By
his mark on the exchange board - his
Long. was 73.20 W. While ours was 71.56
Barometer on 29.4 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths and falling -
we on heading N.W. by E. Middle moderating -
wind small to the West. latter strong westerly
gales - heading N.W. by W. made reefed mainmast
& close reefed topsails - Barometer on 29.4 $\frac{3}{4}$ tenths
concave - saw several sail

Lat. by R. 35.07 N Long. by Chron 72.45
H

Continued

Thursday April 17th Com. with - Small

West-gales heading N. by W. under
close reefed topsail & courses. At 1 P.M.
the water was 10 degrees warmer than the air
by Thermometer. At 3 P.M. fore & main
topsail in gale fresh - and increasing - weather
clear - and sea all ways - Gulf weed
seen & day occasionally - By the water we
are in the Gulf - middle Barometer on
29.46 tenths - wind hauled to west, & then - and
commenced to rain - in the morning - weather
very minacious - Barometer on a stand -

The difference in temperature - of water & the
air here is - 17 degrees - At 9 A.M. saw -
alternately - gulf weed - rock weed - & sea weed &
drift stuff - representing the northern edge of the
Gulf - at this time wind hauled to N. by W.
heading North, have seen more or less
gulf weed - thus far - At 12 - Mid-day.

The water the same as at 9 A.M. as to wind -
very heavy squalls or flares - and then again
more calm - different than I ever saw it
before - plenty of Gulf weed - yet - some
drift stuff - and large tide rips -
Lat. 4. 00 - 36. 17 N Long. 71. 30 W

Friday April 18 Com. with heavy flares &
calms - alternately - and W. N. W. heading North
under reefed topsails and courses - & occasionally
the job - water 18 degrees warmer than the air
Barometer on 29.46 tenths - Gulf weed in sight
also - drift stuff such as board sticks & seaweed
&c. The temperature of the water - at 2 P.M.
was - 74 degrees, Fahrenheit, (over

Over - Yesterday at 12 mid-day. The
temperature of the water was 70 degrees
Fahrenheit - and gradually increased
until 4 o'clock at 2 P.M. it then commenced
to decrease - From the appearance there is plenty
of gulf weed in the gulf - & that the Gulf
that is the middle track lies in Lat. 36.35 -
between the Longitudes of 70. & 72 West
and gradually varies - East & West -

At 6 P.M. minacious weather - Barometer
on 29. & 6 tenths - Convey heading from N. to N.E.
At 6 1/2 P.M. came into green water - Ther-
mometer - on 62 degrees - have decreased 12 degrees
in 4 hours - from this I conclude that the water is
warmer on the north side of the Gulf than on the south.
and that the drift stuff and tide rips - are on
the northern edge - farther that there is gulf weed
a little to the north of the Gulf - also that the green
water lies adjacent and bordering on the northern
edge - of the Gulf - or rather you will be in
green water as soon as you leave the Gulf.

Middle hard Westerly Gale - Barometer
falls to 29. & 5 tenths - latter fresh gale from
N.W. - Barometer on 29. & 7 tenths - convey -

At 8 A.M. headed to the West - being back again
into the northern edge of the Gulf - saw
plenty of Gulf weed -

Lat. by Sec. 37. 30 or 31. Long. 66. 30 or 31. W. 00

Continued

Saturday April 19th

Com. with fresh N.W. gales - heading West & mostly north - Saw several sails - all heading Eastward - at 1 P.M. out of the Gulf - water green - & plenty of gulf weed &c., weather drizzly & humid. Midale and last part moderating. Saw several sails - & some very large Albatrosses - water green - & gulf weed quite plenty.
Lat. 40.37.18 N Long. 71.50

Sunday April 20th

Com. with light wind, but increasing from S.E. Steer N.W. Saw several sails - passed the Brig Lydia of Portland - Barometre - has fallen one tenth since morning - it now stands on 29.74 tenths - at 2 P.M. commenced to rain & drizzle. Saw one Sea Duck, &c. Midale - hard rains and fresh wind - at 12 made night wind to shift to the West - latter strong gales from the Westward slowly hauling to the North - Saw one Schooner - heading northward.
Lat. 40.39.23 N Long. 72.15

Monday April 21st

Com. with fresh N.W. gales - heading N.E. & E. reaped topsails & courses - weather cold and cloudy - sea high and irregular - Saw one Ship Steering Eastward - Saw Sea fowls & gulf weed. Barometre on 29.45 tenths - commencing Midale and last part - choppy - at 6 P.M. wind blew from N.W. took in all sail. Storm sails and closed up main top and fore sail - Saw at this time a Ship Steering about three points fore and made single reef topsails and main top - all sail at times nearly on the beam end - latter moderating.
Lat. 40.39.54 N Long. 71.47

Continued in 1851

Tuesday 22nd

Com. with increasing WNW,
& N.W. by W. Tending from N.E. by E. to North.
Weather dark cloudy & raining. Spoke a New York
Schooner - saying Block Island bore N.W. by W.
At the same time bore it bore N.E. by E.
Barometer on 29.46 inches, constant.

At 6 P.M. Sounded 41 fathoms - mud - at this
time supposed to be in Lat. 40.25 N. Steered
N.E. - 6 miles - Sounded - had 40 fathoms mud.
And at this time hauled to N.E. - more at 10 to
the West at 2 P.M. to N.E. wind hazy hazy
back - Sounded at 10 P.M. to at 3 A.M. both mud
at 100 fathoms - At 3 A.M. Steer N.E. at 9
A.M. Same - no many Land - Sugarhead & C. M. M. M. M.
bearing N.E.

A Journal - On Board of
The Bark Isabella
(Comm. June 1st 1852. (Initially
proper)

Wednesday June 2nd. Sea account. - Comm. with light
S.W. wind - Tacking out of the bay
At 3 1/2 PM - Left Port & friends
Shaded by the wind - at 6 PM tacking
landward at N.E. Dist 4 miles - Middle
fine weather - at 1 PM tacked to the west
Wind S.W. at 5 AM tacked to the
S.E. Latter part fine S.W. breezes
Steer S.E. by E. - Saw several sails
Barometer on 29 1/8 inches - Glass very
clear - Sediment light at the top of the
can the bottom - some black fish
Lat 40-15 N Long. by Chron 68.35 W

Thursday June 3 -

Comm. with fresh S.W.
Wind Steering S.E. by E. - Saw several
sails - Barometer 29 1/8 inches - Glass - clear
sediment on top of bottom light -
Brandy employed in motion, fresh
crackers for whaling - Middle part
miles - Shorten sail - Barometer as first
put - so on - Smokey weather
Lat by Obs. 39.27 N Long. by Chron 66.18 1/2 W

Friday June 4th

Comm. with fresh S.W. Wind Steering
S.E. by E. - Say, forproiser - Employed in
getting Coals - H.C. Middle to last part
much the same - Barometer on
29, 7/8 inches - Glass - clear -

Lat by Obs. 38.34 N Long. by Chron 64.35

Continued

Saturday June 5th

Com. with brisk
S.W. Wind - Steady S.E. by E. - saw
several Sails - Employed in blowing
away spare spars - & setting up Riggers,
quite cloudy in the North -
made some lightening - latter part
with increasing Wind - from S.W.

Lat 40 38.35 N Long. 74 W. 62.11 W

Sunday June 6th Com. with increasing
gale from S.W. Steady S.E. by E
Barometer on 29 & 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ tenths - Glass
clear. Some Cloudy. & C. Middle
heavy squalls - Lightning & rain - latter Wind
shifted to N.W. & blowed a fresh Gale - then S.E.
made double reefed topsails. Barometer rising
Glass clear excepting now & then a storm.
Lat 40 37.58 N Long. 75 58.41 W

Monday June 7th

Com. with steady N.W. Gale -
Steady S.E. - Barometer on 29 & 9 tenths
Glass clear, weather over head fine Middle
and last part moderating - Wind
travelling gradually to the E. & S.E. head
South - Barometer on 30 & 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths
Lat 40 36.17 N Long. 76 40 57.26 W

Tuesday June 8th

Com. with fine weather
& E. S.E. breeze, flamy - Barometer on 30 & 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths
Glass clear - heading South. Under influence
strong for whole, middle & last part fresh
wind from S.E. & clear -
found the boat bit rotten

Lat 40 35.05 N Long. 77 37.11 W

Continued

Wednesday June 9th
 Wind with fresh wind
 from S.E. - Towing S.W. - Barometer on
 30.3 1/2 inches - Glass clear - some mottling, as
 usual - at 4 PM to the N.E. by E
 sail - sails - Middle & last part
 fair weather - Barometer on 30 1/4 inches
 Lat 7.01 N Long 174.00 W - 5 P.M.

Thursday - June 10th
 Wind with fine weather
 at 4 PM wind sails to the S.W. - some
 the look to practice the men - done
 very well - Barometer on 30 1/4 inches
 Towing E.S.E. - Middle & last part fine
 Barometer on 30 1/6 - Glass clear - cany M - a
 turtle - Lat 7.01 N Long 174.00 W - 5 P.M. - 56.28 W

Friday June 11th
 Wind fine - saw a spur
 cany M 11 fish from around it - saw
 Blackfish - found without success -
 Barometer on 30 1/6 - Glass clear
 Wind S.W. - Middle & last part fine
 with breezes from South to S.E.
 Lat 7.01 N Long 174.00 W - 5 P.M. - 55.34 W

Saturday June 12th
 Wind fine - saw some
 spots - suppose finlocks -
 Barometer on 30 1/6 - Glass clear
 Middle and last part
 changeable - nothing bad
 Lat 7.01 N Long 174.00 W - 5 P.M. - 54.36 W

Sunday June 13th
 Wind with fine weather
 Wind South - rather smoky - at 3 PM.
 spoke a frigate head - 4 feet high.

are presentation of a Scottish Chief
in full-small stature Roman tunic
plaid. Shoppers gilt Buckles stockings
Whit & red Lincons - gilt ties - argentus, a
gilt-band around the waist - a regalia
or token - representing an fur upon with
a cat or lion's face & ears - in the centre
also four gilt-drops - a cap & plume
Bristash - the virtues - Chest painted
blue - cap green - Middle and the last
part fine - same several soil
Lat of Obs. 35.43 N Long of Obs. 52.21 W.

Monday June 14th

Comd. with fine weather
Heaving - E. S. E. - wind S. S. W. nothing in
sight - Barometer on 30.43 tenths - Glass Clear
May God our Father bless us with harmony
and peace - with contentment and prosperity
with long & useful - benificial & devout times
is this sabbath's afternoon praise of our
Middle and last part fine Barometer
on 30.42 3/4 tenths - S. Glass - Clear - with stars in
motion -

Lat of Obs. 35.44 N Long of Chron. 51.36 W

Tuesday June 15th Comd. with fine weather
and breezes from S. E. - Heaving E. S. E.
Barometer on 30.2 3/4 tenths S. Glass - Clear
with stars in motion - Brack'd two Bbls
of provision - one Beef one Pork -
Middle fine latter part squally with
strong rain -

Lat of Obs. 36.28 N Long of Chron. 49.57

Wednesday June 16th

Comd. with great whole
topsails & S. W. wind - Heaving E. S. E. a strong
northerly current - Barometer on 30.4 3/4 tenths
S. Glass - Clear with stars -

middle and last part the same -
Lat 7° 05' 36.31 N Long 74° 00' 48 W

Thursday June 17th

Comd. with smoke, weather
not strong, South Wind - steering, E.S.E
Two sails in sight - Barometer at
30 & 3 tenths - Glass clear - middle and last
part much the same saw a Finback
Lat 7° 05' 36.29 N Long 74° 00' 44.41 W.

Friday, June 18th

Comd. moderating wind hands
at 2 M by W. Barometer at 30 & 2 1/4ths.
Glass clear - saw a Finback - and had
sails ahead. Weather smoky - My God in mercy
keep us with some oil tomorrow - if it be
for the best. May He guide us aright in
all things is my prayer - The men feel
one with the rheumatism the other with the
middle and last part fresh wind from
the SW. saw Finbacks - Barometer at 30 & 1 1/2
Lat 7° 05' 36.38 N Long 74° 00' 42.00 W.

Saturday, June 19th

Comd. with fresh SW gales
at 3 1/2 am steer E by N. having passed 43 -
West sooner than expected. Barometer
at 30 & 1 1/2 tenths - Weather dark - strong indication
of fog to the North. May God forgive my sins
and guide us aright - A good deal of rain, praise
for Christ's sake - middle and last part fresh
wind from middle - wind hands to West
Barometer at 30 & 2 tenths Glass clear

Lat 7° 05' 37.35 N Long 74° 00' 39.15 W.

Continued

Sunday June 20th

Com'd moderating weather
thick & humid - Barometer on 30 $2\frac{1}{4}$ tenths
steering E by N - Gloop - Clear - saw
nothing - May God watch over us -
middle and last part improved
weather -
Lat by Obs. 38.32 N Long. 76.09 W

Monday June 21st

Com'd fine with West wind
Barometer on 30 $2\frac{1}{2}$ tenths
Gloop - Clear - May God forgive us and
sin - & lead us aright - Middle and
last part fresh breeze - Barometer on
30 $4\frac{1}{4}$ tenths -
Lat by Obs. 39.36 N Long. 75.41 W

Tuesday June 22nd

Com'd with fresh W. N. W. wind
steering E. N. E. passed a Porpoise - Barometer
on 30 $4\frac{1}{4}$ tenths - Weather more clear - Gloop
Clear as usual - May God bless us - Middle
and last part moderating - Barometer
30 $4\frac{1}{2}$ tenths Wind veered to North - saw
two sails - steering to the westward - Gloop Clear
Lat by Obs. 40.44 N Long. 74.40 W

Wednesday June 23rd

Com'd with cloudy weather wind light
from North - Barometer on 30 $4\frac{1}{2}$ - Gloop - Substances
at the bottom rises up like to a leaf or several fathoms
separated - Clear - saw nothing - Middle - Wind from
W. N. W. latter strong wind & mist - Barometer on
30 - or - tenths Gloop - Clear - Sailed in fore
of a leaf and the whole higher than usual
Lat by Obs. 41.30 N Long. 73.24 W

Continued

Thursday June 24.

Contd with fast wind from West
Some drizzle but generally more clear than
yesterday - Barometer on 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths - Glass
at four noon - Therm. E. & W. - struck a soft foam
porpise - lost him - Middle and last
part fast glass, from N.W. steering,
E. & E. - Barometer on 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths - Glass - Clear
Sediment - white - a few leaves - or feathers
on the top of bottom sediment not so much
as yesterday -
Lat. 36° 45' N. Long. 113° 04' W. - 1/2 Clear 30° 24' W.

Friday
~~Thursday~~

June 25

Contd. With strong glass
from N.W. - Therm. E. & E. Barometer on 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths
Glass Clear - form of leaves lower
than yesterday - Middle and last part
moderating - weather thick & cloudy
Lat. 36° 45' N. Long. 114° 17' W. - 1/2 Clear 38° 30' W.

Saturday June 26th

Contd. With light wind
a heavy swell - Cloudy - occasionally rain
Barometer on 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths - Glass - top covered
with bottom sediment - bottom in shape
of a leaf - Many particles in motion
from bottom & top - See, one pinkish
middle and the last part cloudy &
fast breezes - Barometer at 30 - on
Glass - sediment very high - as high as
given as usual - some at the top whole
in motion -

Lat. 36° 45' N. Long. 115° 30' W.

Continued -
Sunday June 27th Can^d with great wind
from N.W. Saw finlocks Impist
(birds) - Seachen - & furpoises Struck
one & drove - Baromete 30.00
Glas - Clear - then fore noon - the
sediment - very high - same at the top
Made all wind lost port - raising
to great gales - Baromete on 29.8 tenths
Glas - Clear sediment high - a sum
at the top
Lat 46.50 N Long 26.21 W

Monday June 28th Can^d with Battering
Wind - from W. by N. Steering E. with clear
sky but rather smoky - Saw finlocks
Baromete on 29.8 1/2 tenths - Glas
Clear - sediment high - a sum at
the top - May get calmy up to the spiritus
and temporarily - May be forgive my sin
and forgetfulness of him - Made all
lost port just nine from N.W.
Baromete on 29.6 tenths - Glas full of
spuck - some sediment at the top hanging
like very sharp & short ice sickles the bottom
very white & high - in shape of a dome - attached
to the N.W. side -
Lat 47.32 N Long 25.25

Tuesday June 29th Can^d with a heavy N.W. Gale
tying to at 4 pm more to the S.W. Baromete
on 29.29.6 tenths - Glas as above - clear
heavy sea - also heavy squalls - Wind
and lost port moderating slowly
Baromete on 30.00 - Glas - Brought on
Lat 48.47 N Long 25.06 W

Continued

Wednesday June 30th - Corn with moderate gales from WNW. Barometer on 30 & 1 tenth. S. Glass - Sediment mostly at the bottom. But not very high & very white - twice as high as usual. Liquor more or less sedimented - Have made a note at top of sediment - weather quite calm. Dull some sail Middle - and last part much as first - Barometer on 30. 2 ¹/₁₀ S. Glass Clear Sediment white high as first part on 28. Lat & Alt. 46.58 at Long & Chr. 25.06

Thursday July 1st - Corn with fine weather and light Westly wind steering N, N, E, E, S. Can for joists & thin sails - Barom on 29 & 2 tenths S. Glass - Clear - Sediment on 2 1/2 Middle and last part deep W. W. W. Wind and foggy - Saw Pelles lowered for about one & a half - Barometer 29 & 9 tenths S. Glass - Clear - Sediment 6 1/2 Lat & Alt. 48.00 at Long & Chr. 25.30 W.

Friday July 2nd - Corn with W wind saw Chars off New N. E. C. saw one Brigg & C. Middle and last part - Changeable, rain & sun - Barometer on 30 - S. Glass Clear - 5 1/2 Sediment Lat & Alt. 48.55 at Long & Chr. 25.50

Saturday July 3rd - Corn with thick fog - Barometer on 29 & 1/2 tenth S. Glass Clear - Sediment 5 1/2 Middle and last part strong gales from W. S. W. to W. W. W. Barometer on 29. 1/2 tenths - Storm glass - latter part from Sediment on 6. found feathers or leaves like - saw one Brigg steering N. E. to N. E. E.

Sunday July 4th - 48.07 at Long & Chr. 25.22 W.

(Continued, p. 2)
Sunday, the Lord day, July 4th
Com. with strong gales
from W. S. W. attended with heavy squalls at
times, then again moderate. A heavy, irregular sea
beating South. Bar. on 2 P.M. 29.8¹/₂ tenths - Glass
on 6 - Leaves like up to 9 - Signor clear
O. My God why do we so linger here -
May we praise thee & serve thee - O God
be merciful to our short Commissions - What
is Man that thou art mindful of him
At 9 P.M. Barometer on 29.8¹/₂ tenths - Glass
leaves fall signs of a storm - Signor clear
At 10 P.M. wind shifts to W. S. W. in a
squall - of rain & rain - A very heavy sea
& gale
Lat 4th 30' N Long 74th 52'

Monday, July 5th O.M. With heavy S.W. gales
and a heavy irregular sea. Heavy squalls
attended with rain - Saw two Barques. At sea
started the Com. Boat off upon cruises
Barometer on 29.8¹/₂ tenths rising 2 P.M.
Sediment 5¹/₂ - Leaves whole signs of a storm
up to 6 - Signor clear - O.C. & C. God be thanked
that we are well - I must now leave our
Trust in thee, be with us & bless - middle
moderating - latter increasing S.W. wind more southerly
toward S.E. - saw several sails - Course
low the figure Head -
Lat 4th 30' N Long 74th 17'

Tuesday, July 6th Com. with fresh S.W. gales and squalls
at 2 P.M. Barometer on 29.8¹/₂ tenths - Glass 5¹/₂ - Leaves - Coralline
middle and last part fine - Saw the
Bark Sila, Richards, & the Ship
Lat 4th 30' N Long 74th 28'

27

Wednesday July 7th
Comd with fine weather - in company
with Bert. N. Richards - at 2 PM set in foggy
Barometer on 30 & 1/2 tenths - Glass Clear Sediment
5 1/2 - Lines 6 1/2 - Surge in poises - God be merciful
Aur - Middle and last part
thick raining with strong breezes - Bar. on
30 & 1/2 tenths - Glass Clear - Sediment
on 5 3/4 - Lines 5 1/4 - Richards in sight
Lat 45.45 N Long. 25.24 W.

Thursday July 8th
Comd with fresh W. S. Wind
Reading of W. weather humid - thick Bar. on
30 1/2 tenths - Glass Clear - Sediment 5 3/4 - Lines
5 1/4 - Same time surprised - one Linbeck B. & from
Russes - & C - Middle and last part foggy
raining - Barometer on 30 & 2 tenths Glass
Clear Sediment 5 1/2 - Lines 5 -
Lat 45.45 N Long. 25.25 W.

Friday July 9th
Comd very fine with light W. S. W.
Wind & Clear - Barometer on 30 & 2 tenths Glass
Clear - Sediment 5 1/2 - Lines 5 - May God bless
us with a whole - C. Lord remains according
to his own mercy - Middle and last part calm &
light - Slightly breeze - steering West
Barometer on 30 & 1/2 tenths Glass - Clear Sediment
5 1/2 Lines none

Lat 45.45 N Long. 26.48 W

Saturday July 10th
Comd with first whole sail breeze - attended
with joy - to rain - then W. S. W. - some light water - on
my light green mat - Barometer 30 & 1/2 tenths
Glass on a low Middle and last part fresh wind
and not of foggy - Bar. 29.8 tenths - Glass
clear
Lat 45.52 N Long. 27.25 W
Lines - 27 1/2

Continued.
Sunday July 11th

Wind - with fresh W. S. W.
Wind - and cloudy. Steering S. W. by S. and
for prizes to Finlecks - Bar. 29.9th
Glass clear. Sediment $\frac{1}{4}$ Leas, none
Good off our being, the Merciful to -
us. Middle and last part more
moderate. Weather best cloudy with occasional
rain - Same the sails Bar on 29.9th of the glass clear.
Lat & Long. 45.52 N Long. 7. 26.15 W. Sediment $\frac{1}{4}$

Monday

July 12th wind with fresh westerly wind to
cloudy. with rain. Steering S. S. E. Same Finlecks. Barometer
on 29.89. Glass clear. Sediment $\frac{1}{4}$ Leas none.
Take of Mercies. forgive all our short comings
and bless us with that spirit which calms the
agitated mind, though it be rough as the immoderate
ocean. Take the Merciful into our iniquities.
and preserve us, according to thy own good mercy.
Middle and the last part changeable weather
July 12. At 6 Am. saw a whole school several
times. One saw no more of him - supposed to
be a sperm whale - Barometer on 29.88³ 10th
Glass clear - Sediment A - no leas
Lat & Long - 45.21 N Long & Chron. 25.44 W.

Tuesday July 13th

Wind with more pleasant weather.
Made sail. Cruised various ways for whales.
Barometer on 29.88³ 10th - & Glass clear.
Sediment A - leas none. Sediment more
dark than several days past. In the kind
of us Middle thick latter fresh W. S. W. wind
Saw at a distant, B. D. Pickers supposed to have
just finished Coaling. Barometer on 29.9th
Glass clear - sediment. A - leas as sperm $\frac{1}{4}$
Lat & Long. 45.10 N Long & Chron. 25.21 W
Note - 8-10
Sp. by line. 3-43
Le 1. Same 26.27-45

Wednesday July 14

Came with first double reef
Hoping clear - having, etc. etc. - Born on 29-9
to 29-9 clear - sediment & leaves as spots 1/4
B. O. Richards in sight - saw pin looks
at 6 1/2 N.M. spoke B-D-R - 2 whole 170 - Bbs
Middle and last part - first - Gals - Ba.
In 29.8 tenths - glass clear - sediment 4 - leaves 5
at 10 1/2 A.M. saw sperm whales - some struck
killed - came on buoy - cut last whole - at 5.50
Gathorn of line & true iron -
Lat by Dr. 45.25 or Long by Chrono - correct 26.21 W.

Thursday July 15

Came with first gals from
N.W.W. Boat came on board - Crinny
for the whole - saw several more - No
doubt to come - raised the lines. etc.
Barometre on 29.8 1/4 tenths glass clear
sediment 4 - leaves 4 1/4 - God be merciful
to us Middle and last part - heavy gals
from N.W.W. - clear - with an occasional
spray - Barometre on 29.8 1/4 tenths glass clear
sediment 4 - leaves - an a came 5 - one up right
leaf in service - up to 9.
Lat by Obs. 45.04 N. Long by Chrono - at 7 A.M. 26.41
at 10 P.M. 26.07

Friday July 16th

Came with heavy gals from N.W.W.
having, etc. Barometre on 29.8 1/4 tenths glass clear
sediment 4 - leaves 5 - one in particular up
to 9 - very much like a tree - a coconut
God be merciful unto us Middle and
last part moderating. spoke B-D-R
Lat by Obs. 45.05 N Long by Chrono 25.50 W.

Continued

Saturday July 17.

Com^d with fine weather
Barometre on 29-8½ tenth. Wind N.W.
in company with D. R. Glass clear
Sediment 4-leaves 6. Saw plenty
of fin backs - & Killers. Middle and
last part fine - at 5 am saw sperm
Whales - going quiet to the S.W. Landed
the boat without success - Barometre on
29 & 9 tenth Glass clear sediment 4
(leaves 7)

Lat 40. 33 N. Long. 25. 40 W

Sunday July 18th

Com^d with fresh gale, from
N.W. v.v.v.v.v. double reefed the topsails. Barometre
on 29 & 9½ tenth Glass clear sediment 4 leaves
7 - plenty of fog rain & C. Middle and last
part changeable weather - strong wind & rough sea
at 7 A.M. saw a large sperm whale landed
without success - Barometre on 29-9½ tenth
Glass clear sediment 5-leaves none

Lat 40. 19 N Long. 25. 35 W

Monday June 19

Com^d with fresh double reef
topsail bryes from A.W. heading N.W. & W in
Barometre on 29-49 tenth Glass clear
5 - May God bless us & prosper us
Middle and last part changeable
Like this strong - and a rough sea - from
N.W. & E. - saw - B. I. R. - mid fin back,
Lat 40. Barometre on 30 & 1 tenth - Glass
clear - sediment 4 -
Lat 40. 07 N. Long. 26. 05 W

Continued

124

Tuesday July 20

Come with first net, Co.
gale - Barometer on 30 & $\frac{1}{4}$ tenth. Gley on
sediment - $\frac{1}{4}$ leaves none - middle and
the last part fine saw sperm whales going
quick saw - the S. R. take a whale -
Barometer on 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths Gley clear sediment
4 leaves, over part 6.
Lat by obs. 40° 12' Long by Chron 241° 20' W

Wednesday July 21

Come with first net at
2 P.M. struck a sperm whale and at
2 A.M. took him to the ship. Barometer
on 30 - 2 tenths - Gley clear - leaves - latter
part. Come to cut
Lat by Obs. 45° 16' N Long by Chron - 2

Thursday July 22

Come five - pointed cutters
the whale - Barometer on 30 & 2. Gley clear
leaves 6 - middle and last part
fine Empluwin boiling.
Barometer on 30 - 41 - Gley clear sediment
4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - leaves 5
Lat by obs. 45° 29' N Long by Chron 27° 00'

Friday July 23

Come five - Empluwin
in boiling - smoke the bark - Wink
70 bls. Brown Barometer 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths - Gley clear
sediment 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ leaves 5 middle and last
part - fatty - boiling - Barometer on 30.00
Gley clear sediment 4 - leaves none
Lat by obs. 45° 30' Long by Chron 27° 02' W

Saturday July 24

Come with fog & light mist
from NW. Boiling Barometer 30.00 gley - 4 - leaves
none - Agood C. found the mercipule to
us - middle and last part the same
Lat - 46 Long. - Brown 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths Gley -

Continued 4-52

Sunday July 25 - Comd with light wind & fog from West & NW 11' - Coiling ~~at~~ Barom 30.4 3/4 inch
Glas Clear - Submunt 4 - Leon, none - C.

Merciful Father forgive our sins
Middle and the last part moderate
and foggy - at 11 A.M. finish coiling
Bar, on 30 & 3 tenths - Glas Clear Submunt
3 1/4 - Oil turned up about 120 bbls
Lat 44.00 or so Long 74.00 or so

Monday July 26th Comd with light wind & fog.

Bar. 30 & 3 tenths - Glas Clear Submunt 3 1/4
Our Father who art in Heaven be merciful to us
help us to trust in the Lord and serve the with
all our hearts - middle and last part the
same - Bar. 30 & 3 3/4 tenths, Glas - 3
Lat. 45.38 N. Long. 74.00 W

Tuesday July 27th Comd with light air &
thick fog. Employed in clearing the between
decks - Steering S.E. Bar 30 & 3 3/4 tenths
Glas Clear - 3 - O Father bless us according
to thy own mercy Middle and last part
fine weather & clear - saw several sails
Lat 45.29 N Long 74.00 W

Wednesday July 28th Clear fine with light
SE wind - Employed in cooping, & stowing
air - Bar 30.2 1/2 tenths, Glas Clear - submunt 3

Middle and last part fine. in the morning had
rain for three hours - wind changes SE & E, then
NW. Spoke - 3 S. E. 280. He - Bar 30 & 2
glas Clear - submunt - 3 -
Lat 45.23 N Long 74.00 W

Continued

Thursday July 29th Contd with fine weather - saw grouse
and ptarmigan - Baromet 30 & 2 - glass clear - sediment 3
Leaves 3 1/2 - O God bless us with thy 2 sides -
middle and the last part fine - Bar-
omet 30 & 2 - glass clear - sediment 3 - leaves
4 - Lat & Long 45-29 - Long. 96-26-22

Friday July 30th Contd fine saw - grouse
ptarmigan - Baromet 30 & 1 1/2 - glass clear
sediment 3 - leaves 4 1/2 - but since a Lord
help us to live aright & to do aright -
middle and last part foggy & raining -
Lat & Long 45-16 N Long. 96-28-21

Saturday July 31st Contd with fresh Northerly wind
during W.G.M. baromet 30 & 1 3/4 tenths
glass clear sediment 3 - leaves 6-4-5 -
O God bless us with oil ere we arrive
at port, and be merciful to our iniquities
iniquities - middle and the last part fine
broke back Winklow - boiling - during 180 bells
baromet 30 & 3 - tenths glass clear sediment
3 - leaves 5 -
Lat & Long 44-47 N Long. 96-28-16 W

Sunday July Aug - 1st Contd with a calm - baromet
30 & 3 tenths - glass clear sediment 3 - leaves
5 - saw ptarmigan - Whales according to back
Winklow - are at the mist -
middle calm last part light breeze from NW,
spoke a Brig from Russia - bound to Boston - cargo
of Brandy - put letters on board
baromet 30 & 2 1/4 tenths glass clear sediment
3 - leaves 3 1/2 -

Lat & Long 45-03 N Long. 96-28-20

Continued
Monday Aug. 2nd

Cond with light SW wind. low
thick fog - Steering E, E, E - Barometer 30-2 $\frac{1}{4}$
1. G. Clear - Sudden - 3 - low 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ Much
less than fresh weather nine attend
with thick fog. Some nothing Barometer 30- $\frac{1}{2}$
Glad Clear Sudden 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ - low 3
Lat 41 45-46 45.00 or Long 74 42-43

Tuesday Aug 3rd

Cond with fresh
W. W. N. - nine arriving - Bar-
on 30- $\frac{1}{2}$ - thick fog clear Sudden 2 $\frac{3}{4}$
Course - low 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ low 3 -

My God forgive me sins - in my
midst and last part much
the same - Bar on 30-1 - Glad
Clear Sudden 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ - low now
Lat 41 45 - 45-05 or Long 74 42-43

Wednesday Aug 4th

Cond with fresh
North nine attend with occasional
signals of fog or mist - Barometer on
30-1 with - Glad Clear - Sudden 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ -
no low - Steering Westward -
midst and last part much as the
first - Bar & Glad also -
Lat 41 45 - 43.53 or Long - 39-55 W

Thursday Aug 5th

Cond with moderate nine
and breeze - very much but more generally
Bar - 30-1 with Glad Clear - Sudden 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ - nine
from E, E, W. - Steers S. W. - Clouds -
going my guest - Midst and the
last part fine great gales from E, E, W.
Steering 270.
Lat 41 45 - 41-26 or Long 74 42-30

Continued

Friday, Aug. 6 Can^d with fresh W.N.W. gale
steering SW. with clear weather - Barometer
on 30 & 2 - Glass clear 2 1/2 - Seas - none
My God bless us - & enable us to leave him
with all our hearts -

Middle and lost part fine at 7 A.M. saw
the Island of Corvo - bearing S.W. distant 45 miles
Lat by Obs - 39.35 N Long. by Chron. correct - 30.28 W.

Saturday Aug. 7 Can^d with fresh W.N.W. breezes
steering S.E. & S.W. - a very heavy swell running
from North - strong appearance of currents
saw two sails - also flowers - saw Grompses
Barom. 30 & 2 tenths Glass clear - Swims -
2 1/2 - Seas none - Chron. by time - Fri. 21 to
boat going to sea - per day -
Middle and last part fresh wind - from
W.N.W. - steering S.E. & S. -
Lat by Obs - 38.55 N Long. by Chron. - 30.29.30

Sunday - Aug. 8 Sunday
Can^d with fresh wind - steering
S.E. & E. - a heavy North swell - also - smoky
weather - saw - a large - heavy North
at 6 1/2 from luff to the wind to the North
Bar - 30 & 1 tenth - Glass - Clear - Swims 2
Seas none - Broke out the oil - 20
Casks - in all - Middle and last part
squally - at 8 A.M. saw - Fagal bearing
E.S.E. dist - 10 - Miles - weather thick
Broke B - Jones Anchors -
Barom - 30 & 1 tenth Glass clear
Swims 2 -

Continued
Monday Aug. 9th
Index
Wind - light, off shore to west of Tanager
Weather thick - see the land - about 8
Miles - seen several sails
Bar - 30.1 with glass clear - sunset
2 - Middle and last part fine

Tuesday Aug. 10th
Tanager
Wind - fine - at 3 pm
went on shore - middle &
last part - the sun

Wednesday Aug. 11th
Tanager
Wind - fine - at 6 pm
came off - storm - 2 W. W.
Middle and last part fine
Log & Obs. - 37.29 or. Log & Obs. 28.30 W

Thursday Aug. 12th
Tanager
Wind with fine weather
Steering S.E. - at 6 p.m. - Noon.
On Board of Bergue - Sappho -
Barometer at 30.2 1/2 inches - Storm glass - Clear
Sediment - 1 1/2. Middle and last
part fine - Bar on 30.4. 3 inches glass
Clear - Sediment - 2
Log & Obs. - 35.20 - N. Log - 27.15

Friday Aug. 13th
Wind - North - Steering S.E. - Employed
in - starting fresh water & storm
sail. in main back middle and
last part fine - in company with Bergue
Sappho -
Log & Obs. - 35.94 Log & Obs. - 26.25

Continued

Saturday Aug. 14th
Com. with fine weather and light Easterly
wind - strong S.W. - Barometer on 30. 1/3 tenths
Glass clear - Sediment 2 - Middle and
the rest part fine -
Lat by Obs. 35. 20 - Long. by Chron. 26. 00 W

Sunday Aug. 15th
Com. with light air
from - S.W. - Barom. 30. 1/3 tenths - Glass
G. Clear - Sediment 2 - Middle and last
part fine - with pleasant S.W. breeze strong
S.W. Barometer on 30. 1/3 tenths - Glass clear -
Lat. by Obs. 34. 50 - V. Long. by Chron. 23. 58 W.

Monday Aug. 16th
Com. with fine and beautiful
weather. Light breezes attending from the S.W.
Heading - S.E. - Japhu in sight - Saw nothing
of note. May the God of Heaven bless us
both spiritually & temporally is my prayer.
O how unworthy are we poor destitute beings!
Wholly depending on Him who created us in His
own image - And yet we magnificent disobedient
and perverse beings - even proud to man and even
averse to the discipline of our Heavenly Father.
O Lord awaken us to a sense of duty - Then we
are we die may be fit for the pending dissolution.
Middle and the last part fresh S.W. breeze
refreshing - Barometer on 30. 1/2 tenths - Glass
clear - Sediment 2 - Leaves 2 1/2 - in a bough
shape - Lat by Obs. 34. 28 N Long. by Chron. 23. 37

Tuesday Aug. 17th
Com. with fresh S.W. wind
heading South - Japhu in sight - Barometer
on 30. 1/2 tenths - Some clouds - with indications
of rain - Middle and last
part fine - Squally weather -
Lat by Obs. 33. 33 N Long. by Chron. 23. 27

Continued

Wednesday Aug. 18th

Com^d with equally weather
steering S.S.W. Barometer - 30.4 2 - tenth
Glop clear - Scurmunt 2 - Lines 3
in company with - the Bark Sappho
May God bless us and guide us
through all the various scenes of this
mutable life - Middle and the East
port fine with fresh Easterly wind
steering S.S.W. -
Lat by Obs. 31. 21 N. Long. by Chron. 23. 31 W

Thursday Aug. 19th

Com^d with fine weather
and fresh Easterly wind steering S.S.W.
in company with B. Sappho - the steering
w - staysails spencers & main sail -
and then gaining - Employed in sorting
potatoes - & fitting rigging &c - Middle and
East port as the first
Lat by Obs. - 28. 41 N Long. by Chron. - 24. 07

Friday Aug. 20th

Com^d with fresh wind from
East steering S.S.W. Sappho in company
Bar. 30.4 2 1/2 - Glop clear - Scurmunt 2 - Lines
2 1/2 - Middle and the East port fine
and as the first part -
Lat by Obs. - 26. 07 N - Long. by Chron. - 24. 17
to " Same - 24. 6

Saturday Aug. 21st

Com^d with fresh Easterly wind
steering S.S.W. Sappho in company
Barometer on 30.4 2 - tenth - Glop clear
Scurmunt 2 - Lines none -
Employed in fitting rigging
Middle and East port the same
Barometer on 30.4 2 - tenth
Clear - Scurmunt 2 - spots
and - visible - Sappho
Lat by Obs. - 23. 47 - Long. by Chron. - 23. 45

Sunday Aug. 22nd Con^d with fine weather
in company with Sappho - Bar - 30.00
dip - clear - did not 2 - steering S.W.
Saw Sappho - a star - middle and
the last part fine - Bar - 30!
Lat. 4° 45' - 21.52 W Long. 4° 45' - 24.13 W.

Monday Aug. 23rd Con^d with fine weather - but cloudy
Sappho in sight - steering both S.W.
Bar - on 30.82 - dip clear - did not
2 - at 6 1/2 P.M. Friday Easter Island
near - place from an shipping articles
Donanick Islands - But Easter Is - true
Siere with inflammation in the intestines -
gongren set in - & immediately

DEATH

Soon after an operation - he appeared
to be dying - & very shortly expired - Every
one as far as we could - was taken of
him - May God send it to one good
and by this living - though dead - may make
it to one eternal good - Amen -
Middle and last part - much
the same - at 7 ~~PM~~ AM - buried
Friday -- So Ends - Sappho - in sight
Lat 4° 45' - 19.40 W Long 4° 45' - 24.37 1/2

Tuesday Aug. 24 Con^d with just NE - wind steering
S.W. in company with B - Sappho -
at 4 PM turned S.W. by S - Middle and last
part just NE winds steering S.W. by S -
Lat - Long - 25-12 - by Che -

Wednesday Aug. 25 - Con^d with just wind but cloudy
misty weather - Steered South - at 2 P.M. day - St.
Antoine - bearing SE - distant 20 - miles - or 15 -
Either that Antoine is 25 miles to far west or
our Che - which was corrected by good lines three
days since is that much to far East - Barometer
on - 29.49 - both dip clear - did not 2 -
Sappho in sight middle and last part moderate
Should think there was one mile. Coasters current
for some - some St Vincent very plain -
Lat by Obs 16-05 - Long by Che - 24-40 -
by the lat - 25-05

Continued

Thursday Aug. 26 - Comd. fine with light
winds from North to East. Sun in
S.E. - Sappho as far as can be seen.
a storm - bar on 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths - Gale clear
midnight 2 - saw porpoises oblique - 10
miles and last part light - Southern
wind and squally - Barometer on 29.8 -
gale clear - midnight 2 - At 7 AM saw
the Islands of Fogo & Brava - dist 40 miles
bearing S.E. - Should say, there was about
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ knot Easterly current - Clouds have the
appearance of land all round -
Set gals - 15.38 - Long by Chron 25 - at W. time

Friday Aug. 27th

Comd. with strong southerly wind
and squally - Fogo plain in
sight - Should say it could be
seen in a clear day - 80 miles
off - a majestic & lofty wonder of
God's mighty work - Midall
at first peak S.W. wind -
last part light air - Sappho
in sight - Fogo & Brava bearing
South to Fogo - S.E.
Baron - 29.8 tenths Gale clear -
Set gals - 15.27 - Long -

Saturday Aug. 28 Comd. with light baffling air & Calms
The land bearing to the South - There is off of Brava
Brava - a small island - distant - about 2 miles
Toward the back or small islands about
10 miles - North East - saw porpoises - S.E.
Should say there was about $\frac{1}{2}$ knot W. S.W.
current - Midall and last part fine
at 8 AM landed at
Brava - The landing is on the N.W.
part. A green valley - with a long low
green level place to the ^{east} part of the bay with
a black perpendicular reef - 16 houses
at the landing - Things very clean

Continued

Sunday Aug. 29

Comd with fine weather
at sundown came off from the shore
with 9 boys or girls - and a few fowl - all
very dear - shipped three men -
Middle and last part - Squally -
Let - for

Monday Aug. 30

Comd with Squally weather
wind from SE to S.W. heading
South Westly - at 5 pm spoke
Bark active - 95 fms - beneath
28 - 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths - Middle and last
part light changeable air - and calm
Barometer on 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths Glass clear
Squall at 10 -
Lat by Obs 13° 12' N. Long. by Chron 24° 46' W.
25-16

Tuesday Aug. 31st

Comd with fine weather and
light Easterly air steering South. 4 sail
in sight. Middle and last part fine
with light NE wind steering SE. Saw several sails
Lat by Obs 12° 11' N. Long. by Chron 24° 54' W.

Wednesday Aug. Sept. 1st

Comd with fine weather
and good NE breeze steering SE. several
sail in sight Barometer on 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ tenths -
and Middle and last part fine
Caught two Blackfish & killed two more
Lat by Obs 11° 19' N. Long. by Chron 24° 57' W.

Thursday Sept 2nd
Comd with light air
from SE heading S.W. employed
in clearing away the Blackfish - Barometer
on 29.8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Glass clear - sea smooth
very low - Middle and last part fine
with southerly breeze -
Lat by Obs 11° 01' N. Long. by Chron 25° 00'

Continued

Sept. Friday 3rd Com^d fine. with light southerly air
 working to the South. Spoke the Ship
 Henry Wien of Liverpool. (bound
 to ^{main} Falmouth. Sent letter to)
 her. Breeze and the last part
 light northerly wind, steering
 South to South by E. several
 sail in sight - and by
 appearance - a strong Easterly
 current - but before the current
 bore set bearing - passed the
 light yesterday -
 Lat by Obs. 10-11 N. Long by Chron. 24-18 W

Sept. Saturday 4th Com^d with fine beautiful
 weather - steering S by E. several sail in
 sight - also quite a S.W. smell - finished
 boiling the Blackfish - made about 1/2 Bbls
 of it - Breeze and last part squally
 and changeable weather rain &
 sun several sail -
 Lat by Obs. 9-19 N Long by Chron. 24-11 W

Sunday Sept 5 Com^d with squally weather
 wind from N. steering South -
 Barometre 29-9 - Middle very squally &
 minacious weather - much rain - wind hauls
 to S.W. head - S. E. the port fresh S.W.
 wind - and steady - several sail in sight
 Barometre an 29, 1/4 - at 1/2 past - sea most & below
 one - Long, 3 -
 Lat. by Obs 8-29 N. Long by Chron. 22-53 W.

Monday Sept. 6 Com^d with fresh S.W. wind
 and clear. steering S. E. the sail in sight
 from the Finlock & C. - God bless us in Christ
 name - Breeze &
 last part fine with breeze from W.S.W. having south more
 ship from them - sails 2 - know her from them as
 Lat by Obs - 7-30 N Long by Chron - 21-39 W

Continue

Tuesday Sept 7 - headwinds with light N.W. wind
headings south - N.B. - Fairly out sail and vessel
fairly - cloudy - Barometer on 29 - 9 - tenth
2 glass clear - scum 2 - below - low 3 above - many
dark clouds - light clouds - 4 being looking clouds, a few consider
S.W. wind - middle and last part fresh S.W.
wind - and stormy - damp & misty - cloudy mostly
a rough sea - & uncomfortable weather - three sail
in sight - Barometer on 29 - 9 - 2 glass clear
scum 2 - below - low - up to 4 -
Lot by Abs - incorrectly ascertainment 5-37 cr. Long by Cho - 19-53

Wednesday Sept 8 - Comd. with fresh S.W. wind heading S.E.
with rough & disagreeable weather - both cloudy & humid -
several sail in sight - middle four fresh S.W.
wind - latter much the same - at 9 AM tackel to the
west - under W & W by E. saw several sail
Lot by Abs - 4-42 - cr Long by Cho - 18-43 - W.

Thursday Sept 9 - Comd. with clear weather - and fresh
S.W. wind heading west - saw several sail
on either tack - Barometer on 29 - 9 - glass clear
scum 2 - below - Lines 4 1/2 - at 5 P.M. saw a
school of sperm whales - going in to the W.N.W. - could not
get near enough to down before dark - middle and
last part fine weather and light southerly
wind heading from north by S. to west, S.W.
Lot by Abs. 4-15 cr Long by Cho - 20-9 W.

Friday Sept 10 - Comd. fine with light southerly
wind heading W by S 1/2 E - Barometer
29 - 9 - glass clear - Lines 3 - heading
to the westward - small and last part
southerly wind - heading - S.E. - S.W.
Lot by M. - Long by Cho - 21 cr W

Saturday 11-
Comm^d squally - heading
West of West 1/2 N. Barometer 28-3
Gale 2 - below - Leams 6 - Middle and
Latter part fresh whole topsails bays from
S.W. dark & cloudy weather - and quite rough
Lat by Obs. 3.31 N. Long by acct 22.30 W.

Sunday Sept. 12th
Comm^d with fresh whole topsails
Breezes heading N.W. by S. Barometer
29.09. Gale 2 - below - Leams 5 -
Weather dark & cloudy - Middle
and latter part - fresh S.W. wind - heading
N.W. by S. & S.W. by S. weather more
light - & pleasant - Barometer 30 or
Gale - 2 below - Leams 5 -
Lat by Obs. 2.30 - N Long by Obs. 24-39 W

Monday Sept. 13th
Comm^d with fine weather &
fresh South wind heading
N.W. by S. - saw one seal
steaming west Northwards

Sept. 22nd - Comm^d in the morning - Middle and
last part steering S.W. by S. with
fine fine E.C.E. - at 10 AM saw
a sperm whale some struck &
killed - saw another breast - this whale
made several white water - thought
at first it was a humpback.
Lat. by Obs. 16.29. Long by the same
34-46 W.

Sept. 23rd - Came fine took the mackerel - the
fish - Comm^d cut - at 2.20 - at 6.20
head off body in - saw two seals
and another whale apparently
at home - Bridled and cast
her line
Lat. 16-30 N Long. 46-35 W

Tuesday

Wednesday

Cond fine - employ in boiling
from appearance - and fact of ship's
Arft that is - 1 knot - 50 NE Cornish
down one down - weather very fine
Baromet 30. $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ - Glep - 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ - Lines
5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - middle and lower part fine weather
some small white water. One sail - boiling - &c -

Set by 17.09 of Long by Chron - 35.32 W

Thursday Sept 23rd

Cond with fine beautiful weather
Baromet 30. $\pm 1\frac{1}{2}$ - Glep - 5 Lines 8 -
a sailing since - &c. middle and lower part
fine weather - and up sailing since then on for part
of the day - Cornish sailing at 12 mid day -

Baromet on 30. $\frac{1}{2}$ - Glep. 5 Lines 8 -
Set by 17.01 of Long by Chron - 35.57

Friday Sept 24th

Cond with fine weather - wind E by N.
Rising - saw one sail - many dark cumulus
clouds in the SE - and appearances of rain & wind
not far distant in the SE - middle and lower part much
the same - Baromet as above

Set by 16.30 of Long by Chron 36.21 W

Saturday Sept 25th

Cond with CDE and am cloudy
Rising - saw one fine sail - which made
several white masts - also another white
note for wind - middle and lower part -
the same - Employing stowing oil -
Set by 16.55 -

Sunday Sept 26th

Cond with fine weather - saw
one sail further stowing. Baromet
on 30. 1 - Glep 5 - Lines 8 - middle
and lower part fine - Spoke H B. S. Richards
Set by 16.31 of Long by Chron - 36.16 W

Monday - Cook - Beans -
In

Wednesday Sept 29 Comd with fine weather
in company with the B-I-N - saw
nothing - a heavy swell from South -
Barometer on 30- $\frac{3}{4}$ Therm 5-5 - Sea 8-

Nov.

Thursday Nov. 25th

Comd with moderating S.W.
wind - a very heavy sea running from South -
and sea in sight - Barometer 29- $\frac{1}{2}$
Therm 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ - it is very much affected by
change in atmosphere - Squalls very heavy
in this last gale - much snow - The heavy
W.G.W. - Middle and last part of gale
continues though somewhat abated in its
force - Barometer 29.7 - Therm 15 - Conclude
about here I have found - from several trials for
several days - that the A.M. & P.M. altitudes
do differ in Longitude 40 miles - difference of
Longitude - or 24 miles true - The reason I can not
tell - This much however I am certain of - it is not
an error in Latitude -

Lat. of Obs 56.55 Long. of Obs - Am - 66.00
more 10 miles East side morning - P.M. - 65-10

Friday Nov. 26th Comd with fresh S.W. gale - heavy
S.E. - Barometer 29-8 $\frac{1}{2}$ Therm 15 - above - conclude
my Gale is much better - Middle
and last part moderating latter weather very
fine - Barometer 29-9 - Therm 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ - true
Lat. of Obs 58.07 Long. of Obs - Am 65.26 - P.M. 65.50

Continue

No
Thursday Nov 27th Com'd very fine - wind light - from W by N.
conscience - SW breeze - few birds - fine suns last
to let go for the goats - Sky overcast with thin
cumulus clouds - fine huffing from WSW to West
by N - Baromet 29.2 - S. G. 12 1/2 level - Note
deep blue - Should say there was one mile Easting
Current. 14 C & C - Middle wind from NW. At dinner
there was a long bank extending from SW. to N
about 15 degrees high - apparently composed of hay
Cottages just past W. N. W. wind hunting SW
a long long swell from W. N. W. - Baromet
29.4 - S. G. 11 1/2 Concave -
Let by Ab 58.53 S Long 146 04 W

Friday Nov 28th Com'd with just W. N. W. wind
thunder with mist - and a long heavy swell
saw one Frigate & flocks of W. N. W. - males
birds - Boy the God who rules all things could
no hear of course and he continued
with. Let. Baromet 29.3 - S. G. 11 1/2 Concave - Saw
help - there are appearances of a southerly wind - Middle rain
and thick weather - fine huffing from W. N. W. to NW - heading to the
SW. & SW. by N. small double reefed topsails - Note of a full
blue collar - latter part strong W. N. W. wind - and a sea from NW.

Baromet 29.4 - S. G. 11
Let by Ab 59.37 S Long 146 15 West

Saturday Nov 29th Com'd with W. N. W. wind rather moderating
becomes clear and has appearances of a SW wind soon - Saw
a great many right whale birds - also a few other Oceanic birds
Baromet 29.4 - S. G. 10 1/2 level - During the rain & while it
was thick & misty - we had no signals - Note dark blue - 14
Middle and latter part wind light & huffing - attended occasionally
with squalls of rain. Tide - Baromet 29.1 - S. G. 10 1/2
Let by Ab 59.48 S Long 146 36 W.

Sunday Nov 30th Com'd with fine weather and wind NW moderate - Baromet
29.1 - S. G. 9 - Sine from W - heavy - 14 - & south of
55 degrees - there appears but little current - Note deep blue
middle and last part calm - Baromet 29.1 - S. G. 9 1/2
In this latter there appears no current - or if any it sets
to SW
Let by Ab 59.58 S Long 146 19 W.

Wednesday Dec. 1st

Wind, calm. Many clouds over
head - and around the horizon - also a haze and very
large swell from N.W. Some Thompsons.
Water blue - a few albatross birds. There is all night
light - which are hopping all round the compass -
don't see a whole lot of flocks - suppose a hundred
Baromet - 29.1 (C) - 9.5 (P) - Middle light easterly
wind strong, W. Letter - light S.W. wind - Baromet - 29.3 1/4
S. 9.5 (P) 10 -
Lat. 56.46 (P) Long. 146 (P) - 27 W. Current setting west - 1/2 knot

Thursday Dec. 2nd Corn - with fine weather since S.W. small light from West
Current setting West - 1/2 knot - Baromet - 29.3 1/4 S. 9.5 (P) 8 - Now
blue - few birds. Saw one very strange - Middle to
last part beautiful weather since light to hopping
Sea very smooth. Saw several birds - some
Baromet - 29.4 1/2 S. 9.5 (P) 8 - A few perpendicular
spouts - few. Some squalls which are experienced
this morning.
Lat. 57.02 (P) Long. 146 (P) - 11 1/2 W.

Friday Dec. 3rd Corn - very fine with light easterly wind
The Current now in lat. 59 - 15 deg 74 - appears to
be easterly - hence I should say to north of
above lat. the Current sets to East - and to S
of that S. West - Baromet - 29.4 1/2 S. 9.5 (P) 9
This day saw some wheel reefs - at 6 P.M. a squall
from E. by E. which continued until 12 midnight and passed
to South & moderate - then S.W. Little fine weather to
a smooth sea - sky cloudy. Saw Porpoises - etc - Baromet
29.6 - S. 9.5 (P) 8 1/2 - a few spouts -
Lat. 58.16 (P) Long. 146 (P) - 78.30 West - a good run

Saturday Dec. 4th
Corn - with southerly wind accompanied with fine weather
and an overcast sky - heavy West - Baromet - 29.6
N. 9.5 (P) 8 1/2 - a few spouts etc. at 4 P.M. particles of
ice in the glass - men perceptibly in the air
again. Middle and last part fine beautiful weather
and light easterly wind. Baromet - 29.4 (P) 9.5 (P) 10 1/2
Wind has shifted from E. by E. to S. E.
Lat. 57.28 (P) Long. 146 (P) - 81.34 W.
//

Monday Dec. 5th (Calm) fine with morning easterly wind -
at 4 AM wind lands to SE on fresh. Baromet 29.3 -
S. Glp 10 1/2 - Steering west - with a smooth sea. Middle and last port just beyond from SE to South. Squalls at intervals accompanied with snow. Baromet 29.3 - S. Glp 10 - Sea comparatively smooth. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W.

Tuesday Dec. 6th (Calm) with fresh easterly breeze attended with squalls - sea smooth. Baromet 29.4 1/2 - S. Glp 9 1/2 - Steering NW by W all sail out. Not a line became (birds plentiful) down one from west. No. - Day we took well to our souls prosperity - and day we be down - joyous joyous through. Seas are moderate. Middle and last port just beyond from SE to South. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W. Baromet 29.6 - S. Glp 10 - Same at top. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W.

Wednesday Dec. 7th (Calm) with baffling wind from South to West. Steering NW by W to North - weather fine & small. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W. Baromet 29.8 1/2 - S. Glp 12 - Middle and last port just beyond from SE to South. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W. Baromet 29.6 - S. Glp 17 - done at top. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W.

Thursday Dec. 8th (Calm) with rough disagreeable weather. Middle and last port just beyond from SE to South. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W. Baromet 29.6 1/2 - S. Glp 15 - Middle and last port just beyond from SE to South. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W. Baromet 29.7 1/2 - S. Glp 12 1/2 - weather cloudy mostly. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W.

Friday Dec. 9th (Calm) with fresh NW by W gale - heavily at 7 PM. Long range of ice & icebergs at times out - on sea in sight. Baromet 29.7 1/2 - S. Glp 12 1/2 - NW snow - not blue - done (birds) - from here this morning. Middle and last port just beyond from SE to South. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W. Baromet 29.8 - S. Glp 11 - weather clear mostly. Lat. 48 55.23 N. Long. 74 20 W.

Friday Dec. 10th Com^d with fresh West^{erly} wind. Clearing at 9 AM.
a heavy SW breeze - weather thick - Barometer 29-9 - S. 7 1/2
not a beam - (rain - say at 4 PM - O. Sound be thought
quite. Middle and the last part choppy with wind
and weather - at 10 PM. calm - at 11 PM. mid-
night - had to W. at 5 AM - had to W. at 8 AM
wind (hauled to SW) - there at SW. Fine rain
Barometer 29-6 - S. 7 1/2 -
Lat. 40. 44. 34 N. Long. 74. 26 W.

Saturday Dec. 11th Com^d with moderating SW wind & some
clouds to West - clearing at SW. Barometer 29-9
S. 7-9 - a heavy SW breeze - weather clear - many
Albatrosses seen but a very few other birds
except very small ones - which are in flocks, especially
middle and last part fine weather with fresh SW
wind breezes. Clearing at 4 PM. Saw one finch -
at - Barometer 29-9 S. 7 1/2 -
Lat. 40. 41. 51 N. Long. 74. 33 W.

Sunday Dec. 12th Com^d with light NW wind. Clearing
at 9 AM - saw one seal. 4 PM - Barometer 29-8 1/2 S. 7 1/2
O. God. Through Jesus are received forgiveness and
sin - Middle and last part light & hazy wind and
cloudy - weather calm - and occasionally light rain or mist saw one
hazel thrush at 8 PM - Barometer 29-8 1/2 S. 7 1/2
Lat. 40. 40. 30 N. Long. 74. 35 W.

Monday Dec. 13th Com^d with light NW wind and cloudy - saw occasional
hulls from South - not very high - Barometer 29-9 1/2 S. 7 1/2 - considerably
more Albatross around - other oceanic birds very few indeed -
middle and last part light NW wind making
at 7 PM - Barometer 30-0 S. 7 1/2 -
Lat. 40. 38. 15 N. Long. 74. 40 W.

Tuesday Dec. 14th Com^d with light wind from SW
clearing at 7 PM. Barometer 30-0 S. 7 1/2
Middle and last part fine weather slight SE breeze
saw finches, Barometer 30-1 1/2 S. 7 1/2 - saw some
Lat. 40. 36. 12 N. Long. 74. 41 W.

Wednesday Dec 15th Commenced fine weather & light
Saw many fine things & some fine birds, some
34th of 86 & - one for the first time - Middle and last part
fine weather and light - 22nd mine - 22nd mine
at 7 AM - some - 10th of 86 - 10th of 86
10th of 86 - 10th of 86 - 10th of 86 - 10th of 86
Barometer 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2
Log 34-40 - Log 34-40 - 34-40 - 34-40

Thursday Dec 16th Cont. with fine weather & light
Saw one fine old - a large number of 22nd mine
15 times at a time - also some of 22nd mine
at 4 PM - saw many - 22nd mine - 22nd mine
30 miles - Middle and last part fine - 22nd mine
a few Synovels - Saw a great number
of 22nd mine - also some old -
one fine old - Barometer 30-1 - 30-1
a few birds
Log 32-54 - Log 32-54 - 32-54 - 32-54

Friday Dec 17th Cont. with fine weather
and light 22nd mine - 22nd mine
Barometer 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2
Middle and last part fine weather & light
Log 31-30 - 31-30 - 31-30 - 31-30
Barometer 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2
Saturday Dec 18th Cont. with fine weather & light
22nd mine - 22nd mine - 22nd mine - 22nd mine
Barometer 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2
Middle and last part fine weather
Log 31-30 - 31-30 - 31-30 - 31-30

Sunday Dec 19th Cont. with fine weather & light
22nd mine - 22nd mine - 22nd mine - 22nd mine
Barometer 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2
Middle and last part fine weather
Log 31-30 - 31-30 - 31-30 - 31-30

Monday Dec 20th Cont. with fine weather & light
22nd mine - 22nd mine - 22nd mine - 22nd mine
Barometer 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2 - 30-1/2
Middle and last part fine weather
Log 31-30 - 31-30 - 31-30 - 31-30

B. Pioneer-
" Pantheon
S. Phoenix
C. Phocion

V. Washington
" Warren
" Westcott

V. South Boston
B. Sea Queen
V. Sophia Thornton

S. Scotland
B. Sarah Sheaf
B. Silas Richards S. America
S. Usan
S. Stephania
B. Ulysses

S. Adeline - S. Amos
S. Alabama
S. Alfred Gibbs
Alex. Coppin
B. Alice Frazier
S. Antiaeth
Atlantic - N. to Northwick
Albion

S. Hillman S. South America
Hemster
Herald 2nd
S. Harlingen
S. Hibernia 2nd

V. Minerva
" Maestrynn
S. Marine
S. Milton
S. Margaret Scott
B. Robert Morrison
S. Isaac Howland

S. Liverpool 2nd
S. Lagoda
S. Leonidas
S. Louisiana
L. C. Richmond
S. Lion

B. ~~Anten~~ Anten
S. ~~Montick~~ Montick

B. Moscow
V. Rodman

B. Saxe
S. John Howland
B. James Andrews
S. Joseph Briggs
S. Julian

S. James
S. James Allen
S. James Lape

S. Emerald Eliza Adams
V. Elizabeth
B. Emma
S. Esplanade
Eagle
S. Europa

V. Colconda
B. Gypsy
S. Gratitudine

S. Roscius
V. Roman 1st - Robert Morrison
S. Rajah

V. Temerlayr
Thor. Vipe
Lion - Fish

S. Cogan - Swift
B. Ohio
B. Cospra B. Oscar

S. Com. Morris
V. Congaree
S. Clippinwayne
S. Corinthian
S. Chr. Frederick
V. Congrap

B. Verne

W. Br~~X~~nyrick

W. Th~~X~~mas Aye

W. L~~X~~iston Cpt-Fish

C. Fl~~X~~orida

C. Frank~~X~~lin

Atlantic
Albany and New York Boston - New York - Philadelphia
Grand
line
n'm
line
weather

Tuesday Dec 11

Wind with fresh NW wind hauling slowly
to the Westward. Hauling NW - sea smooth - Barometer 30.1
A.G. 1/2 Middle and lost for the same
L.G. 1/2 28.20 - Long Y.C. 82-46 1/2

Wednesday Dec 12
Com. for with NW wind
hull - note - Bar - 29 9/2
P.G. 1/2

Beloved brother thou art gone
And for the do I feel a sorrow
Thy form most pleasing to the eye
In a distant-land thou diast die

Thy youthful years to me occur
With pleasure sweet do I pur-
To days and scenes past and gone
Which we were wont to look upon

Isaac thou wast my youngest brother
And oft for thy fate do I bemoan
Did I know thy soul was at rest
Pleased I should be that thou hadst left

Nov. 23rd/50 C. Smalley

Mother dearest of thy kind
Thy spirit now in peace dost rest
May thy children thy precepts mind
And thus thy good acts be ever bless-

Thou didst us teach the ways of truth
And now thou's gone to thy reward
So may thy children as in youth
Thy blessed precepts ever regard

Oft may we think of brother dear
And thy memory fondly cherish
Oft may we drop the silent tear
For him whom we did cherish

Nov 26th/50 C. Smalley

1
Dearest mother thou hast gone,
To that dark and silent tomb,
The place assign'd to the dead
The which all but Christians dread.

2
Thou wast kind and ever good,
May thy spirit rest with God.
Thy deeds here will ever shine
During man's allotted time,

3
But few thou art, as thou hast been,
A mother kind much trouble seen,
Thy very heart hast oft been pained,
To witness acts wicked and vain.

4
But now thy soul in heaven dwells
Deliver'd from eternal hell,
Thou wast a Christian here below,
Went heaven thou wilt, to go.

5
Thy children here will ^{thou} remember
Thy memory precious never surrender,
But try to live, as thou hast said,
And thus obey, our mother dead!

6
May thy spirit an angel be,
Hovering over us in sympathy.
Keep ^{ing} us from every evil
That we at last may live in heaven.

Nov. 23rd 1836

C. Small

1
When young an Ocean life I began
The glittering prospects did me please
The acts and doings of many a man
Were cheering prospects of the seas

2
The style and dress of every seaman
The ease and pleasure of every one
In-stilled my mind with pleasing views
And caused me to leave my happy home

3
But soon I found 'twas not so easy
The seamen themselves had me deceived
The Ocean grave is ever green
One half of this I'd never conceived

4
The thoughts of arriving to command
Did cheer me on my arduous life
When in that office I could command
A compensation for every stripe

5
In this as before I was deceived
I found all to be an idle dream
And now for the first began to believe
That glittering dreams were seldom seen

6
Displeased with the sea and all its charms
To renounce every claim I'm ready
The pleasing prospects by me unharnessed
I leave to others more bold and steady

7
My seafaring life I have given
Allow me then the whole truth to state
From whence my fears are derived
And why the Ocean I so much hate

8
If this you will which I pray you may
Do listen then to the lines which be
And wonder not though I plainly say
The Ocean's life is no life for me

over --

Best Forward

9

The sea the sea tis not for me
Its raging storms i'm loth to see
The howling blast in swift career
Creates in me a sadning fear

10

Its mountain seas with terror comes
Which baffles science in every form
The noble ship so staunch and gay
To this monster becomes a prey

11

The majestic clouds so often there
In grandeur great send sad repair
In stealth it comes with lightning speed
In mighty power commits the deed

12

And now the scenes of hardships comes
To those who dare the Ocean roam
Their ship a wreck and they distressed
Sympathy calls from every breast

13

The sea the sea tis not for me
Its raging storms I dread to see
For in them lies a force unseen
Treacherous ever and yet serene

14

Thus my story to you I've told
Now let others more daring bold
The seas contend with happy glee
The Ocean great from which I'm free

15

Though bold and firm each one may be
Who dare contend the raging sea
Yet storms there are to which they'll say
All nature, land has no such sway

mp

* They'll

When young an Ocean life I began
The glittering prospects did me please
The acts and doings of many a man
Were cheering prospects of the seas

The style and dress of every seaman
The ease and pleasure of every one
Instilled my mind with pleasing omens
And caused me to leave my happy home

O Smally

But soon I found it was not for me

God, in his mercy,
Beneath ready,
The sins of man
Upraising Calm

Start, 'slypt my own
Alos, 'slypt my own
one - true to learn
Sweet - yes too true

He the forgiver
Of sins forever,
Though in wanderings
Of have been,
Yet he is willing
Sins to forgive.

Where - on the blue
a. none - o from sound
o - yes - all to sound
if new - or new true
a feeling o from few

What a parent
For mortal man
O Smally

Beef Pork
 June 1st 3-0
 1-1
 June 16 1-1
 June 23 1-
 1st 1-1
 July 13 1-
 19 1-1
 29 1-
 Aug. 3 1-1
 11 1-
 23 1-1
 Sept 1 1-
 10 1-1
 21st 1-1

Mutton
 13-

To Corner - June 2nd 1
 12 1
 25 1
 July 7 1
 18 1
 26 1

At cork - June 4 Aug - 8
 Cork - June Sept. 27
 Dec 1st 3-0
 1-1

Sugar - Sept. 10 - 2
 Butter Dec 10 $\frac{2322}{3333}$
 Butter Oct. 26
 Butter Dec. 10
 Butter Jan. 24
 Butter Mar. 19
 Sugar April 1st 1/3
 Butter May 7th
~~Butter June 1st~~
 Butter June 11th

Mutton used - Large Pork 80
 Small do 35
 do " out of hand " 38
 one cork 158
 Sept. 2nd for - Pork 30
 Sept. 27th " - Pork 33
 Oct. 28 " for - Pork 16
 Nov 16 1/52 - Pork 17
 Dec - 1st - Pork 16
 Dec. 14 Pork 28
 Jan. 18 Pork 30

5
 2.83
 2.07
 323
 177
 1

Received Sept. 23rd 1850
as usual my portion of
Daily Labor.

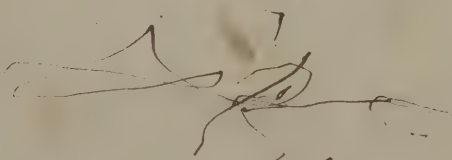
Recd. Sept. 23rd 1850.

as usual my portion of
Manual Labor, for which
I feel grateful. & the giver
of all Good Gifts Gifts Gifts

Received Sept-23rd 1850,

Recd. Sept. 25

Recd. Sept. 26th 1850


Sept 27

At sea January the 8th 1819
Latitude 56. 40 South } Our board of the Ship Minerva 2nd
Longitude 74. 00 West } of New Bedford Mass. U.S.
This Day of our Lord.

Completing my twentieth year with one more
added birth day, I have little I have done towards
fitting for Eternity, but I do feel thankful for
the goodness of God towards me,

Twenty nine has now passed with me
And no more to return here below
For almost our half has been on board the sea
And yet but little have I to be told

Amc
Admonitions of Warrington the Great.

It is of infinite moment that you
should properly estimate the immense
value of your national Union to your
collective & individual happiness; that
you should cherish a cordial, habitual
& immovable attachment to it; as a pall-
adium of your political safety & prosperity;
watching for its preservation with jealous
anxiety; discomfencing whatever may
suggest even a suspicion that it can
in any event be abandoned; & indignantly
- by ^{protesting} protesting upon the first drawing of
every attempt to enfeeble the sacred ties
which now link together the various parts,
England's National Debt.

800 Millions of pounds
Yearly interest 200 Millions Dollars

1/2	box	Vegetable Syrup m.r.k. S.	-	\$1.50
1	to	to	to G	1.75
1	..	Injection		1.00
1/2	..	Physic Bitters		1.50
		Salve to powder		.75 with G.
		to Pile ointment	\$2.75	

B. F. Howland's Medicine

I have, what I have taken
 Capt. Brazton in Dec. 48. Lat. 44.40 S Long. 56.40 W
 Minerva & Nov. 50 " 46.48 S Long. 57.40 W
 Ship Columbus in Dec. 45.20 & Long. 56.43

Lat from 18 to 19 S Long. from 73 to 75 W.
 Lat from 32 to 33 S Long. from 74 to 75 W

Lat 47.00 W and Long. 56.00 W

July 20, 50 From God is the Lord,
 the most worthy creature
 like me, O may I find a better
 life - since first that eternal bliss
 may be mine



named I to Manila - 1 fine cloth 50 cents

Go by - 350 - passport - 2 - Conduce

frank 50 cents dinner

1 ~~frank~~ ⁴ Frank - 75 3.00

2 pieces cotton cloth -

Buttons trading & booting 7 dollars

9 hogs - pamphlets & fruit

10 fowl -

Boat off the rocks - 1 Calico shirt 75 - 1 duck back 112

2 for pants - for shirt

Homekeys - 3 50 -

. dinner 50 -

Passport & Conduce 20.00 5.50

Buttons on trade

For the same

Port Charges 3.00

Buttons ^{last} on price
to cloth - 6.00

Trading & booting 2 -

21.00

20.50

9 hogs - 50 cents 227.50

12 Fowls 21.00

6 pamphlets

4 Ducks Bananas

9 hogs @ 180 - 1620

12 fowls @ 20 240

6 pamphlets @ 40 - 240

4 ducks 16 64

129. Bananas 8.34

25 rice 100

2 pieces @ 10.50

79.84

1620

240

By 139 Lbr Bananas 8.34

25 @ rice 100

2 pieces cotton cloth - 10.50

~~the 34 for same~~

9/350 (89)
29
80

9 hogs

186
29
219

139 25
8 100

8.34

1.00

8

17.34

2.50

19.84

156

9

19.50

Sperm.	At Sent Home	Gall	336
do	"	1579	50
"	"	On Board	2065
"	"	"	3057
"	"	"	2110
"	"	"	2882
"	"	"	3087
"	"	"	2687
Since Leaving Saloburnano		3756	124

Whole	"	366
Whole taken	Since Leaving Saloburnano	
1st Stop down		3695
2nd "		782
3rd "		5060
4th "		6792
5th "		3438
6th "		3400
		110
		7.25

Oil taken since leaving Bombay

6th stop	1810
131 "	4139
88 "	2773

Oil taken after leaving the same place
 Whole - 100 - 1850

Leaves 8 per Cent on above

53 Cents to be paid at port by the
 Merchant to me

Stone of the Jew 44 - 48

150 - 154
 106 112
 120 128
 420 416

21533
 29167
 69) 44700 (709
 441
 600
 1418
 280
 1688
 750
 9348

20

1.4

50\$ To be paid by me to Mr Russell
if rice - grain is pronounced
like size origin otherwise
is to pay the above sum to
me C.T. Jan 4 1856

* pronounced

made 23 1/2 feet the

7 1/2 fathoms long

1/2 rope

52/3

